

BUILDING YOUR
BIBLICAL HEBREW VOCABULARY
LISTED ACCORDING TO FREQUENCY
AND COGNATE

SOCIETY OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE
Resources for Biblical Study

Edited by
Beverly R. Gaventa

Number 41
BUILDING YOUR
BIBLICAL HEBREW VOCABULARY
LISTED ACCORDING TO FREQUENCY
AND COGNATE
Second Edition

Prepared and Arranged by
George M. Landes

BUILDING YOUR BIBLICAL HEBREW VOCABULARY

LISTED ACCORDING TO FREQUENCY
AND COGNATE

Second Edition

Prepared and Arranged by
George M. Landes

Society of Biblical Literature
Atlanta

BUILDING YOUR BIBLICAL HEBREW VOCABULARY

LISTED ACCORDING TO FREQUENCY AND COGNATE
Second Edition

Prepared and Arranged by
George M. Landes

The first edition of this book was published in 1961 under the title “A Student’s Vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew” by Charles Scribner’s Sons, New York, and was subsequently distributed by Prentice Hall and Simon and Schuster.

Second edition copyright © 2001 by The Society of Biblical Literature

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by means of any information storage or retrieval system, except as may be expressly permitted by the 1976 Copyright Act or in writing from the publisher. Requests for permission should be addressed in writing to the Rights and Permissions Office, Society of Biblical Literature, 825 Houston Mill Road, Atlanta, GA 30329, USA.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Landes, George M.

Building your Biblical Hebrew vocabulary : listed according to frequency and cognate / prepared and arranged by George M. Landes.--2d ed.

pp. cm. -- (Resources for biblical study ; no. 41).

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 1-58983-003-2 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Hebrew language--Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2. Hebrew language--Word frequency. 3. Bible. O.T.--Language, style. I. Title. II. Series.

PJ4845 .L25 2001

492.4'82421--dc21

00-051573

08 07 06 05 04 03 02 01 5 4 3 2 1

The Hebrew font used for this book is Linguist’s Software’s *Hebraica II*.

Initial preparation of the manuscript was done using Nota Bene™; the final page composition was completed in Adobe In Design for the Macintosh.

Printed in the United States of America
on acid-free paper.



Dedicated to all learners of Biblical Hebrew

. . . יתמך־דברי לבך שומר מצותי וחייה
קנה חכמה קנה בינה אל תשכח ואל תט מאמרי־פי:

(Prov 4:4–5)

Table of Contents

Preface	ix
Some Recommendations for the Use of this Book.....	1
How Hebrew Words Are Formed	7
Bibliography of Works Consulted in the Preparation of This Book	40
Sigla and Abbreviations	41
The Vocabulary Lists	
List I. Verbal Roots that Occur Ten or More Times, with Their Most Frequently Attested Nominal and Other Cognates (Vocabularies 1–52)	45
A. Verbs Occurring Over 500 Times (Vocabularies 1–4)	47
B. Verbs Occurring 200–500 Times (Vocabularies 5–8)	52
C. Verbs Occurring 100–199 Times (Vocabularies 9–15)	59
D. Verbs Occurring 70–99 Times (Vocabularies 16–20)	70
E. Verbs Occurring 69–50 Times (Vocabularies 21–24)	77
F. Verbs Occurring 49–25 Times (Vocabularies 25–36)	83
G. Verbs Occurring 24–10 Times (Vocabularies 37–52)	102
List II. Verbal Roots that Occur Fewer than Ten Times, with Their Nominal and Other Cognates that Occur More Than Ten Times (Vocabularies 53–71)....	127

List III. Nouns and Other Words Without Extant Verbal Roots in the Hebrew Bible (Vocabularies 72–91)	157
A. Words Occurring Over 500 Times (Vocabularies 72–74)	159
B. Words Occurring 300–500 Times (Vocabulary 75)	163
C. Words Occurring 200–299 Times (Vocabulary 76)	165
D. Words Occurring 100–199 Times (Vocabularies 77–78)	166
E. Words Occurring 70–99 Times (Vocabulary 79)	168
F. Words Occurring 69–50 Times (Vocabularies 80–81)	170
G. Words Occurring 49–25 Times (Vocabularies 82–85)	172
H. Words Occurring 24–10 Times (Vocabularies 86–91)	178
Appendix I: Proper and Place Names that Occur Seventy or More Times in the Hebrew Bible (Not Cognate With Verbs Occurring Ten or More Times).	187
Appendix II: The Forms and Meanings of the Hebrew Pronominal Suffixes	188
Index of the Vocabulary Lists and the Words in Appendix I. . .	191

Preface

The first edition of this book was published in 1961 under the title *A Student's Vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew*; it was allowed to go out of print in 1997. Aside from a number of corrections that were made for the first reprinting in 1965, the work has undergone no significant revision during the 36 years of its print life. However, from the reviews it received after publication, as well as comments from some of my biblical colleagues, and not least from students who have used this work, I have been apprised not only of its errors, but also of some adjustments that could be made to improve the finished product. Unfortunately, the opportunity to take advantage of these comments and suggestions has been a long time in coming, but with the recent appearance of the successor to the lexicon I used as a basis for the definitions in the first edition of this work, I have been encouraged to prepare a second edition.

While there are a number of changes introduced, I have decided to retain the basic format of the original work, i.e., having the Hebrew words to be learned arranged not only in lists of descending frequencies, but also in such a way that verbal roots and their nominal and other cognates are encountered together. While a plausible argument can be mounted for learning the vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew solely by frequency arrangements,¹ it has been my experience that the task is somewhat easier when one can see the words in groupings that show their etymological relationships, thus providing a helpful mnemonic device for learning how cognate words are meaningfully linked. Of course, this means that one will most often be learning cognate words that may have quite radically different frequencies so that the student may not master all the higher frequency words first. Whether or not one sees this as a disadvantage will depend upon how one values the *advantage* of learning words

¹ As, for example, in Larry A. Mitchel's *A Student's Vocabulary for Biblical Hebrew and Aramaic* (Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1984).

by frequency and cognate, instead of only by the former. Also, in the next section on “Some Recommendations for the Use of this Book,” I will be suggesting some learning strategies that I hope might make the presentation followed here more helpful.

As in the 1961 edition, I have organized all the Hebrew words into three major lists, the first, by far the largest of the three, containing every verb that occurs in the Hebrew Bible ten or more times, together with its nominal and other cognates that also occur more than ten times (occasionally an interesting cognate that occurs fewer than ten times is added). While List II presents the Hebrew verbs that occur fewer than ten times, they were selected because all of them have at least one cognate that is attested ten or more times. List III consists of the so-called ‘primary’ words that do not derive from a verbal root, or words that may indeed have come from such a root, but one that is not extant anywhere in the Hebrew Bible. For all words occurring more than 70 times, Lists I and III are divided into frequency categories that indicate only the general range of occurrences (e.g., over 500 times, 200–500 times, etc.) rather than their precise number of attestations. For words appearing fewer than 70 times, but more than 10, the exact number of their occurrences is placed in parentheses following the definition(s). The same frequency format is followed for all the cognate words in List II, while the verbal roots, which all occur fewer than 10 times in this list, also have their small frequency number added in parentheses after their definition(s).

There were three criticisms of the first edition that I have tried to address in this revision. First, the font size, which was generally deemed to be too small, I have made larger, thus to enhance both the legibility and distinguishableness of the vowel points. Second, because the Lists, even when divided up into frequency categories, were often judged to be too large for a manageable mastery of the vocabulary within them, I have arbitrarily arranged each list into discrete vocabulary groups, without violating any of the formatting features mentioned above. The whole apparatus thus consists of 91 vocabularies—52 in List I, 19 in List II, and 20 in List III—with 76 of these having no more than 20–25 words each, while nine

have a few words more than 25, and another six have fewer than 20 words. A third, relatively minor criticism, was that a somewhat wider range of definitions would have been appreciated, particularly for high frequency words whose meanings are not fairly represented with only one or two definitions. I therefore have often expanded the definitions given, to indicate more nuances and usages than were included in the first edition.

Nearly all of the definitions are based on those found in what is being called “The new Koehler-Baumgartner in English,” the lexicon whose official name is *The Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament* (hereafter *HALOT*), which is a revised edition of *Lexicon in Veteris Testamenti Libros*, edited by Ludwig Koehler and Walter Baumgartner (Leiden: Brill, 1953–57), and which was produced in a one-volume format with definitions in both German and English in 1958. It was this one-volume edition that I used in preparing the first edition of this work. *HALOT* comes in five volumes, the first four of which contain the Hebrew vocabulary of the Bible, the final volume the words of Biblical Aramaic. It is also published by Brill (1994–2000), in an English-only-definition version edited by M. E. J. Richardson, in collaboration with G. J. Jongeling-Vos and L. J. de Regt. It is much more readable than its predecessor, whose English definitions were often awkward and sometimes misleading, necessitating my having to make a number of corrections and adjustments for my earlier work. *HALOT* does not pose any such problem. Where I have deviated in rare instances from its definitions, it is in the interest of using more inclusive language or in selecting a word that better represents an American English understanding. In ordering the definitions recorded, I have tried to place first those that have the widest attestation (which *HALOT* does not consistently do), even though sometimes this has been rather difficult to determine. However, if a verb form is extant in the Qal, its definition is always given first, even though it may not be frequently attested. Then follow the definitions belonging to each of the *binyanim* in which the verb occurs, with only very low frequency definitions omitted. Prior to each definition, if they are a part of speech other than a verb or a noun, I indicate their sentence function, i.e., whether they are an

adjective, adverb, conjunction, interjection, pronoun, or preposition. Occasionally in ambiguous or potentially confusing contexts I will mark a noun as such. The verbs are so obvious that I have left them without any special designation.

The Hebrew words in this apparatus are all listed in alphabetical order *within each frequency range*. This means, of course, that in order to locate a word easily, one must consult the Index at the end, where all the words are listed alphabetically without regard to frequency. In Lists I and II, the verbal roots, always unvocalized, are highlighted in bold typeface to distinguish them easily from their cognates, which appear in normal typeface. Homonyms included in the lists are cross-referenced through the footnotes for comparative purposes. Each homonym is introduced by an Arabic numeral in parentheses, following the enumeration given in *HALOT* (which, however, uses Roman numerals to indicate each one, and places the numeral *after* the word instead of before it, as in this apparatus). *HALOT* will sometimes list and enumerate a homonym that is purely conjectural, or represents a form that never occurs in the Hebrew Bible (though it may elsewhere in another Semitic language). Such homonyms and their enumerations are ignored in this apparatus. No guides for pronouncing the vocalized words have been provided through transliterations, first because of space considerations, but also because there is more than one Hebrew pronunciation/transliteration system currently taught, and students should follow the one to which they have been introduced in learning the language. However, for those (non-verb) Hebrew words accented on a pre-ultima syllable, I have placed an accent mark above the syllable that is stressed as a reminder to the student of how this particular word is correctly pronounced.

One of the most important tasks in preparing this revision was to correct the mistakes that were never rectified in the 1961 edition. Some of these may not have been viewed as errors at that time, but in light of advances in Hebrew lexicography since the early sixties, a number of adjustments would seem appropriate. Several matters are involved: changing some definitions to reflect a better understanding of a particular word; the assigning of cognates to different roots

from those to which they were originally linked; the recognition that some words thought originally to be derived from verb forms are in reality primary words (and thus belong to List III). One of the most vexing problems was determining the exact frequency of words—in this apparatus those occurring fewer than 70 times. One will occasionally find discrepancies between the frequency figures assigned here and those found, say, in Mitchel's manual (see footnote 1), or in Even-Shoshan's *A New Concordance of the Old Testament Using the Hebrew and Aramaic Text* (Jerusalem, 1983; new edition, 1990), or in Andersen and Forbes's *The Vocabulary of the Old Testament* (Rome, 1992). Sometimes I was surprised to observe that none of these sources agreed with one another on the frequency of a particular word! The differences are probably owing to several factors: whether or not a word is assigned to the same root; whether emendations are counted, and if so, whether counters agree on the same emendation; and how the *Qere-Kethiv* phenomena are counted. In preparing the first edition of this work, I relied almost exclusively on Mandelkern's *Veteris Testament Concordantiae Hebraicae Atque Chaldaicae* (Jerusalem, reprinted 1959), from which I have come to see how very difficult it is to make accurate word counts, owing to its very small print, the ease with which one can overlook the double occurrence of the same word in a verse, and the difference in the traditional text used as a base (not Leningrad!). When all is said and done, I have tried to adjudicate astutely among the word-count sources just mentioned. When all three agreed—or two of the three agreed—over against the figure I had come up with, I adopted the majority figure. When all three disagreed, I often followed Even-Shoshan, since his concordance usually displayed every occurrence, and he clearly counts the number of every attestation. In any case, a large number of changes have resulted in the frequency notations for those words occurring under 70 times. While I cannot strictly vouch for the accuracy of every one, I think as a whole they are far more accurate than was the case in the earlier edition of this work.

Since the bulk of the labor on this revision has been done in my retirement years, I could not rely on graduate-research or student

assistants to help me with the checking and proofreading. I am grateful to the editors at SBL Publications for the corrections and improvements they have suggested in the process of preparing the manuscript for publication. In a work of this nature, there probably still remain some mistakes or adjustments needing attention, and I would appreciate hearing from any who have suggestions to make. I would also like to take this opportunity to express my profound appreciation to Prof. Robert E. Van Voorst, who has prepared the New Testament Greek counterpart to this vocabulary for Biblical Hebrew : *Building Your New Testament Greek Vocabulary* (3d ed.; Atlanta, GA: Society of Biblical Literature, 2001). I am grateful not only for his strong encouragement to undertake this revision of my work, but also for his suggestions for its improvement. It is my hope that this will continue to be a useful tool for all students learning Biblical Hebrew, and with that in mind, I dedicate this fruit of my efforts to them.

George M. Landes
Davenport Professor Emeritus of Hebrew and the
Cognate Languages
Union Theological Seminary, New York
August, 2000

Some Recommendations for the Use of This Book

Students commencing the task of learning Biblical Hebrew are immediately confronted by two major hurdles: 1) first, mastering the consonants and vowel system so that together they can be identified and pronounced as words (without benefit of transliteration); and 2) second, learning the meanings of words in the process of building a basic vocabulary so that the reading and translation of Hebrew can become pleasurable, even fun! Obviously, the first of these is necessary before the second can become satisfactorily achieved, creating an opening for the use of this book.

In my long experience of teaching Biblical Hebrew, the most difficult initial task is learning how to pronounce the consonants and vowels together as words, with the goal of reading them consecutively and smoothly as units in phrases and sentences. While knowing a good transliteration system is a necessary first step in this process (to allow the student to see that Hebrew can look like any Western language that uses Roman letters), it should not be prolonged, and in fact, students should be weaned away from dependence upon transliterations as soon as possible. Students need to reach a point where when a Hebrew word is pronounced, what is seen or visualized on the screen of the mind is the Hebrew characters, not their transliterated equivalents. This process is hastened from the outset if the teacher provides the students with pronunciation tapes that allow them to hear the correct pronunciation of every word in the vocabulary the basic grammar uses, as well as when these words are used in exercise sentences. This is reinforced if the students are required to read aloud the Hebrew of the exercise sentences in class, and be reminded about what is correct and incorrect about their pronunciations. While this is time-consuming, it is well worth the effort during the first month or so of the introductory class, to

facilitate familiarity with the phonology of Hebrew, and enhance the increasing ease with which words can be read and pronounced.

Of course, while this is going on, the student must begin to learn the meanings of words, and start building a basic vocabulary. It is a truism that Hebrew not only does not look like any Western language with which the student has become familiar, its words sound like few that one has heard before. Unlike Latin, Greek, the Romance languages and German, there are almost no Biblical Hebrew cognates that have made their way into English. Hence, the foreignness of the Hebrew script and sound system burden the task of recognizing its words and learning their meanings. How might one begin to overcome this?

Techniques for Learning Hebrew Vocabulary: Rote Memory

If one has a photographic memory or is highly skilled at memorizing by rote, this is probably the easiest way to retain and build a Hebrew vocabulary. One could then take seriatim each of the 91 vocabularies that make up the following lists and commit them to memory, though I would not recommend this procedure. Focus should first be on the words that will be most frequently encountered—say, those occurring more than 100 times in all three lists—since they will most likely be the ones used in the grammar text, while the less frequently attested words will not become useful to know until one begins reading the biblical text. In order to identify easily the more heavily repeated non-verbal words, I have indicated their frequency ranges in boldface type after each definition.

Association

Another way of fixing in mind the meanings of words is by astutely applying the principle of association. While Hebrew does not have many words that sound like English words, there are some whose sounds evoke an English word of similar meaning. For example, the Hebrew word for ‘light’ is אֹרֶךְ, which sounds something like the English word ‘orb’, which also is associated with light. Or take the Hebrew noun דֶּרֶךְ, which means ‘way, road, or path.’ The English word ‘direction’ contains some of the same

sounds, and also relates to the meaning of 'way.' Sometimes the onomatopoeic character of a Hebrew word is helpfully associated with its meaning, and evokes a similar understanding in English. I think of the Hebrew verb גער and its cognate noun, גֵּעָרָה, whose very guttural sounds may be meaningfully associated with feelings of disgust or distaste which underlie the definition of these words: 'to rebuke, speak insultingly' for the verb, or 'rebuke, threat' for the noun.

One also learns the meaning of words by their association and usage in specific contexts. In English we learned the meaning of 'no' or 'stop' in contexts where we were about to hurt ourselves or others, or were otherwise engaged in some type of annoying conduct. In Hebrew we learn the signification of the word חָרַם, because of its association with contexts of complete destruction, or of the verb חוּלָה because of its association with contexts of showing deep respect or submission before a superior.

Associations may also be visual. Usually the early vocabularies the Hebrew student is asked to learn contain words referring to common, everyday objects or to what one encounters in the surrounding world. Thus, when the student learns the words for 'house' or 'table' or 'field' or 'sky' or 'earth,' it is helpful to make an association between these things one sees everyday and their Hebrew equivalents. But sound and sight associations do not carry one very far in the mastery of words, so that other devices and strategies are needed in this process.

Repetition

One of the most important of these is repetition: by constantly hearing and seeing words again and again, we learn how they are used and what they mean. It was through the repetitious hearing of the words in English in a variety of contexts that we learned what they meant long before we could read them or know anything about the principles of their grammatical arrangement. Unfortunately, in an academic context, where time-constraints are necessary, we do not have the liesure to absorb the meanings of words in the way we did when we were learning English, so that in gaining facility to read

and translate Hebrew, we need devices to help speed up the process of repetition so that the acquisition of a good working vocabulary is more quickly accomplished.

One of these devices is the creation and use of flash cards, and this brings us to an important use for this vocabulary apparatus. Most students are familiar with this mode of reviewing and learning vocabulary, either through cards they make themselves, or those that have been prepared commercially. Usually such cards do not incorporate the features that the following list-arrangements make possible: placing cognate word groups on the same card, while also providing some way to indicate how frequently the words occur.

During the years I taught the introductory Hebrew course at Union Theological Seminary in New York I made up a box of flash cards, based on the data in the first edition of this book, and which I made available to every student. The cards contained the complete vocabulary introduced in the grammars of Jacob Weingreen and Thomas Lambdin, plus all the additional words one would encounter in reading the Hebrew Bible books of Jonah and Ruth, and chapters 1–3 of the book of Genesis. I arranged the words on the cards in accordance with the way they were presented in the vocabulary lists: verbal and nominal roots had all cognates derived or related to them placed on the same card; only words without extant roots were given their own exclusive card. The back side of the cards was left blank; the students were instructed to write in the definitions as they encountered the words in their reading, whether in the grammar text or the Bible. The act of writing the definition was designed to help the student begin the association of a word with its meaning, while also permitting the addition of other definitions when the word in question came up subsequently in contexts requiring a different nuance of meaning.

But what about frequency? This was handled by printing the cards on different colored stock, with a varying frequency range for each color. Thus white cards contained the verbal and nominal roots occurring more than 500 times; yellow cards those occurring either 200–500 (verbs) or 300–500 (nouns) times; green cards those occurring 100–199 times; pink cards those occurring 70–99 times;

and blue cards all words occurring below 70 times. Of course the frequency range could not be represented accurately for those words which were cognate with a verb of a higher frequency range than the cognate itself. I kept those cognates linked to their higher frequency roots on the same card. But if a cognate had a higher frequency range than its verbal root, it was the cognate that determined the color of the card on which it appeared. Thus it was the highest frequency words, whether roots or cognates, that governed the selection of the card color upon which they were printed. In this way the principle of linking roots and their cognates together was retained, while also calling attention to the most recurrent words in each frequency range.

With the current availability of computers performing amazing technical feats, the task of making vocabulary cards can be much less time-consuming and more efficient. Indeed, one might prefer not making cards at all, but dealing with the words on a computer disc, but arranged as suggested above. The frequency ranges might be represented by differing colors of the background of the screen on which the word appears, or the words themselves could be typed in different colors coordinated with their respective frequency ranges.

According to Andersen and Forbes in their *The Vocabulary of the Old Testament* (p. 8), there are 9,980 distinct words in the Hebrew Bible, over 7,500 of which occur fewer than 10 times. My vocabulary lists contain 2,150 words (1,235 in List I; 466 in List II; and 449 in List III), or only slightly more than 21% of the Hebrew Bible's total vocabulary. While that might seem like a rather small proportion of the whole, it is that proportion that contains all of Biblical Hebrew's most frequently used words, the ones which when mastered will give the student a very fine ability to translate the Hebrew text without constant recourse to a lexicon. Of course, beginning students should start with only the most repeated words, say, those occurring more than 200 times in the Hebrew Bible. More advanced students could then move to controlling those that occur at least 70 or more times, while students dedicated to making a career out of Hebrew Bible studies would master the remaining words in the lists. All students will find Armstrong, Busby, and Carr's work, *A*

Reader's Hebrew-English Lexicon of the Old Testament (4 volumes, 1980–88) very helpful as an aid for reading the Hebrew Bible at sight, for they focus on the meanings of those Hebrew words that occur fewer than 10 times, arranging them as they occur, book by book, verse by verse. Thus their work provides a useful adjunct to this book, making less onerous the task of reading Biblical Hebrew texts more or less rapidly.

There may be other ways students devise for learning the meanings of words, but the one's mentioned above are probably the most common. In any case, I hope that present and future students of Hebrew will—as have many in the past—find the arrangement of the vocabularies in this book a helpful resource in the necessary task of acquiring a good working vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew.

How Hebrew Words Are Formed

Hebrew words are composed of two fundamental phonetic elements: **consonants** and **vowels**. The vast majority of words (the major exceptions being the pronouns and some of the particles)¹ contain one or more consonants that remain more or less constant throughout all the processes of inflection. These consonants are generally referred to as the root of a word, indicating its basic idea or meaning. Roots never stand alone nor are they ever pronounced. In Hebrew they are represented by consonants, usually two or three, much less commonly one or four. Roots are expanded by the addition of **vowels** and often **other consonants** to form what often are called **stems**, which make up most of the vocabulary of a language. Thus there are verbal stems, noun stems, adjectival stems, adverbial stems, etc., which can be analyzed and categorized in a variety of ways. The purpose of this brief morphological survey of the principal stems of Hebrew is to give a better understanding of how Hebrew formed its words, as background to learning their meanings, and for seeing how sometimes form and meaning are especially related.

I. THE FORMATION OF THE HEBREW VERB

A. The Organization of the Verbal System

The verbal system in Hebrew is organized into seven **stems**, of which the base or 'ground-stem' is called the **Qal** (a Hebrew word for 'simple,' referring not so much to the ease of mastering it, but to the fact that its forms manifest the fewest of consonantal and vocalic expansions to the root consonants). The six remaining stems take their names from the third person singular masculine form of the suffixed stem (often called the 'perfect tense' stem) of the root

¹ For much of this discussion I follow the observations and illustrations in *An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax*, by Bruce K. Waltke and M. O'Connor (Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns, 1990), esp. the sections on 'Nouns,' 'Verbal Stems,' and 'Verbal Conjugations and Clauses.'

פעל in each of the six conjugations. The names and meaningful relationships of these conjugations to each other are represented in the diagram below:

<u>Voices:</u> ²	<u>Active</u>	<u>Middle</u>	<u>Passive</u>
Simple Qal	פעל		פעל [largely moribund]
Stative Qal	פעל, פָּעַל		פָּעוּל [passive ptc.]
Niphal	נָפַעַל	נִפְעַל	
Piel, Pual [factitive]	פָּעַל*		פָּעַל*
Hithpael [reflexive]	הִתְפַּעֵל*		
Niphal [reflexive]	נִפְעַל		
Hiphil, Hophal [causative]	הִפְעִיל		הִפְעֵל

*When the second root consonant in a verb is not a laryngal/guttural, that consonant is always doubled in these forms.

1. The active finite formations within the Qal

Each of the seven verbal stems consists of two formations which convey several features of the verbal action: when the action occurred (tense, time-point); whether or not the action has been completed (aspect); whether or not the subject acts or is acted upon (voice). These two formations are distinguished principally by where the pronominal particle indicating the person, number, and gender of the subject is placed: *after* the root consonants (the so-called ‘suffix-stem,’ usually labeled, misleadingly, the ‘perfect’), or *before* the root consonants (the so-called ‘prefix-stem,’ usually labeled, again misleadingly, the ‘imperfect’). Only the third person, singular,

² The term ‘voice’ refers to the relationship between the subject and its verb with respect to the type of action posited, i.e., whether the subject is doing the action (active voice), or is acted upon by something else (passive voice), or acts, but with an inferred agent (middle voice). Hebrew adds two formal nuances to the expression of voice: factitive or causative action, where the subject causes something to happen, and reflexive action, where the subject acts upon itself. The Qal stative verb expresses not so much an action either performed by or on the subject, but rather the state or condition in which the subject exists.

masculine form in the suffixed-stem of all the conjugations displays no pronominal particle indicating person, number, and gender. Thus, for example, taking the root שָׁמַר, the third person, singular, masculine of the suffixed-stem in the Qal conjugation is שָׁמַר. Only the vowel-pattern *qāmeš + pataḥ* has been added to the root consonants. This is all that conveys that the subject must be ‘he’ (or ‘it’), and must be singular and masculine. No additional consonant conveys this information, as happens in all the other ‘person’-forms. Moreover, despite no pronominal particle following the verbal root, it is nonetheless understood that the time-point of the verbal action is (usually) past tense. Thus שָׁמַר; is translated ‘he has kept.’

a. The Qal suffixed verbal formation of the regular (or ‘strong’) verb³

The formation of the remaining ‘persons’ of the Qal suffixed-stem all affix a pronominal particle *after* the root consonants, as follows:

3 f.s. suffixes הַ-	שָׁמַר-הַ	she has kept
2 m.s. suffixes תּוּ-	שָׁמַר-תּוּ	you have kept
2 f.s. suffixes תְּ-	שָׁמַר-תְּ	you have kept
1 c.s. suffixes יִ-	שָׁמַר-יִ	I have kept
3 c.pl. suffixes נוּ-	שָׁמַר-נוּ	they have kept
2 m.pl. suffixes תֶּם-	שָׁמַר-תֶּם	you have kept
2 f.pl. suffixes תֵּן-	שָׁמַר-תֵּן	you have kept
1 c.pl. suffixes נוּ-	שָׁמַר-נוּ	we have kept

The vowel pattern is *qāmeš + pataḥ* in all forms except the 3 f.s. and the 3 c.pl. and 2 m. and f. pl.

³ The terms ‘regular’ or ‘strong,’ as well as ‘irregular’ or ‘weak,’ as applied to verbs in the Hebrew system refer to two major groups of verbs as defined by their root-types. Thus, verbs whose root-types are composed only of consonants which do not cause any significant phonetic changes in the processes of inflection are called ‘regular’ or ‘strong,’ whereas verbs one or more of whose constituent consonants do precipitate phonetic changes are called ‘irregular’ or ‘weak.’ Regular verbs are always tri-consonantal, while irregular verbs may have either two or three root-consonants.

b. The Qal prefixed formation of the regular verb

For the Qal prefixed-stem, the pronominal particles are all prefixed to the root consonants, as follows:

3 m.s. prefixes -י:	י-שָׁמַר	he will keep
3 f.s. prefixes -ת:	ת-שָׁמַר	she will keep
2 m.s. prefixes -ה:	ה-שָׁמַר	you will keep
2 f.s. prefixes -ת+ suffixes ך:	ת-שָׁמַר-ך	you will keep
1 c.s. prefixes -א:	א-שָׁמַר	I will keep
3 m.pl. prefixes -י + suffixes ך: ⁴	י-שָׁמַר-ך	they will keep
3 f.pl. prefixes -ת + suffixes ך: ⁵	ת-שָׁמַר-ך	they will keep
2 m.pl. prefixes -ה + suffixes ך:	ה-שָׁמַר-ך	you will keep
2 f.pl. prefixes -ת + suffixes ך:	ת-שָׁמַר-ך	you will keep
1 c.pl. prefixes -נ:	נ-שָׁמַר	we will keep

The Qal prefixed stem of the regular verb has a distinctive thematic vowel—a *dot hōlem* with the second root consonant in every form except the second feminine singular and in the third and second persons masculine plural.

The patterned arrangement and selection of the suffixed and prefixed pronominal morphemes remain the same for the suffixed and prefixed verbal formations throughout the entire Hebrew verbal system. Thus, when one has mastered how the Qal is formed, a giant step has been taken toward learning how all the verbal *binyanim* are patterned.

2. The non-finite verbal forms in the Qal of the regular verb

In addition to the suffixed and prefixed finite verbal formations, Hebrew has several non-finite forms represented by participles and infinitives, and three types of mood or modal formations: the imperative, cohortative, and jussive. In the Qal conjugation, the forms for the imperative, cohortative, and jussive, and for the infinitive construct are all derived from the prefixed verbal stem.

⁴ As a vowel morpheme, *û* may function to signal plurality. Cf. the 3 m.pl. form in the suffixed tense: שָׁמְרוּ.

⁵ *â* in Hebrew often functions as a vowel morpheme signaling feminine gender.

a. The imperative

The **imperative**, the mood for expressing direct commands, is based on all the second person forms, masculine and feminine, singular and plural. It is formed by simply removing the prefixed pronominal morphemes, and where necessary, making a slight phonetic adjustment so that two *šewā*'s do not occur under adjacent consonants. Thus the Qal imperative of שָׁמַר would be:

	<u>Singular</u>	<u>Plural</u>
2 m.	שָׁמַר (instead of תִּשְׁמַר)	שָׁמְרוּ (instead of תִּשְׁמְרוּ)
2 f.	שָׁמְרִי (instead of תִּשְׁמְרִי)	שָׁמְרֶנָּה (instead of תִּשְׁמְרֶנָּה)

The second person masculine singular form of the imperative may also appear in a longer, more emphatic form, with a suffixed -â, which causes the initial *šewā* to be replaced by *qāmeš ḥāṭup*, and the loss of the thematic *dot ḥōlem*: thus, שָׁמְרָהּ.

b. The cohortative

The **cohortative**, the mood for expressing indirect commands in the **first person** (in addition to some other uses), is based on all the first person common forms, singular and plural, of the Qal prefixed stem. It is formed by **suffixing** ה- to all first person forms:

<u>Singular</u>	<u>Plural</u>
אֶשְׁמְרֶה ('let me keep')	נֶשְׁמְרֶה ('let us keep')

c. The jussive

The **jussive**, the mood for expressing indirect commands in the **third person**, is based on the third person forms, singular and plural, masculine and feminine, of the Qal prefixed stem. In the Qal, there are no morphemic additions, neither consonantal nor vocalic, to express the jussive. In other words, the third person indicative forms also function as the jussive, and when one is meant as over against the other is determined solely by context.

	<u>Singular</u>	<u>Plural</u>
3 m.	יִשְׁמַר ('let him keep')	יִשְׁמְרוּ ('let them keep')
3 f.	תִּשְׁמַר ('let her keep')	תִּשְׁמְרֶנָּה ('let them keep')

d. The infinitive construct

The Qal **infinitive construct** has exactly the same basic form as the second person singular masculine imperative (e.g., שִׁמְרָה), but the two forms are rarely confused since they have radically different uses and functions. Moreover, the infinitive construct customarily prefixes one of the inseparable prepositions, something the imperative never does.

e. The participle

There are two non-finite verb forms in Hebrew, neither of which is formally related to the prefixed stem of the verb, and probably not to the suffixed stem either. The first of these is the **participle**, which generally functions in Hebrew in one of two ways: as a **verbal adjective** and as a **noun**. There are two participial forms associated with the Qal conjugation: an **active** participial form, and a **passive** participial form.

1) The Qal active participle is distinguished by its vocalic pattern, particularly the **ō-vowel** with the initial root consonant, which never changes in any of the inflectional processes which the participle undergoes (i.e., in the adding of the morphemic markers for gender and number). The thematic ē-vowel of the masculine singular form reduces to vocal šēwāʾ when the morphemes for gender and number are appended. **The forms of the active participle:**

	<u>Singular</u>	<u>Plural</u>
Masculine:	שֹׁמֵר	שֹׁמְרִים
Feminine:	שֹׁמֶרֶת or שֹׁמְרָה	שֹׁמְרוֹת

2) The Qal passive participle is likewise distinguished by its infixed vocalic pattern, particularly by the **û-vowel** between the second and third root consonants, which is retained when the basic form is inflected with the morphemic endings for number and gender. The a-vowel under the first root consonant reduces to vocal šēwāʾ in all forms which take the endings marking gender and number. **The forms of the passive participle:**

	<u>Singular</u>	<u>Plural</u>
Masculine:	שָׁמַר	שָׁמְרוּ
Feminine:	שָׁמְרָה	שָׁמְרוּת

f. The infinitive absolute

The last non-finite verbal form associated with the Qal conjugation is the **infinitive absolute**. As its name suggests, it is a frozen form whose infixed vocalic pattern never changes, and whose basic meaning is not further defined by the addition of any consonantal morphemes. The form will not allow the suffixing of any extraneous morphemes (e.g., those for gender or number), and only the conjunction and *Hē*-interrogative morphemes may be prefixed to it. Its vocalic pattern consists of a *qāmeṣ* with the first root consonant, and usually a *wāw-ḥōlem* with the second root consonant (though sometimes the *wāw-ḥōlem* is reduced to *dot-ḥōlem*). Thus for the root שָׁמַר, the Qal infinitive absolute is שָׁמֹר.

3. The stative verbal formation within the Qal

The Qal also embraces a smaller group of verbs which grammarians have labeled ‘stative,’ because they describe “a circumstance or state, whether external and physical, or psychological, or perpetual,”⁶ rather than an action. Stative verbs occur formally only in the Qal conjugation. From the standpoint of their consonantal morphology, they are identical with the active verbs of Hebrew. They differ from the latter only in certain aspects of their vowel patterns, especially with respect to the thematic vowel (the one that goes with the second root consonant). There are two classes of stative verb, distinguished by their thematic vowel: the *ē*-class and the *ō*-class.

a. The *ē*-class statives

In the regular verb, the *ē*-vowel, represented by *ṣērê*, appears only in the third masculine singular form of the suffixed stem: כָּבֵד, ‘he (it) is heavy.’⁷ It does not occur in the prefixed stem or any of its derivative non-finite forms, except the masculine singular form of

⁶ Waltke and O’Connor, *An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax*, 364.

the participle, which is כָּבֵד, rather than כָּבֹד as in the active verb. There is thus a persistent ambiguity between the third masculine singular form of the suffixed stem and the singular masculine form of the participle. In the stative of the irregular verb, the ē-vowel is carried over into the second and first person forms, singular and plural, of certain root-types (e.g., III-ʿālep/Lāmed-ʿālep verbs: מְלֹאֵת, מְלֹאֵתִי, etc.).

In the prefixed stem, the thematic vowel is *pataḥ* instead of *dot ḥōlem*: יִכְבֹּד, ‘he (it) will be heavy.’ The *pataḥ* is carried over into the second masculine singular (כָּבֹד) and second feminine plural forms (כְּבֹדְנָה) of the imperative, though it is replaced by a silent *šewāʾ* in the forms of the second feminine singular (כְּבֹדִי) and second masculine plural (כְּבֹדֵי), just as the *dot ḥōlem* is lost in these same imperative forms of the active verb.

Among the other non-finite forms, the infinitive construct (כִּכְבֹּד) and the infinitive absolute (כִּכְבֹּד) take the same vowel pattern as the active verb, as does the cohortative. Since the jussive is identical with the third person forms, singular and plural, of the prefixed stem, it takes the thematic *pataḥ* of this stem (e.g., יִכְבֹּד).

b. The ō-class statives

Unlike the ē-class, the ō-class statives retain the ō-vowel in most of the second and first person forms of the suffixed stem (e.g., קָטַנְתָּ), except in the second person plural forms, it reduces to *qāmeš ḥāṭûp* (e.g., קָטַנְתֶּם). In the prefixed stem, all forms have the same thematic *pataḥ* as the ē-class statives, and this is true also of the jussive and imperative forms. Like the ē-class statives, ō-class infinitives take the same vowel patterns as with the active verb. The participle, however, has a thematic ō-vowel (קָטַן), making it formally hard to distinguish from the infinitive absolute. However, usually context easily resolves the ambiguity. The cohortative is not distinguishable from the ē-class stative or the active verb.

⁷ Note the translation of a stative verb, even though it is in the suffixed stem, may often be rendered in the present rather than past tense. Of course there are contexts in which suffixed stem statives need to be rendered in the past tense.

B. The Derived Verbal Formations (*binyanim*) of the Regular Verb

The six verbal formations outside the Qal are said to be ‘derived’ formations, in that they are composed of many of the same stems as the Qal, that is, a suffixed- and prefixed-stem, imperative, cohortative, and jussive stems, a participial stem, as well as stems for the infinitive construct and infinitive absolute. Moreover, the morphological patterns in the stems of the so-called derived formations are very similar to those in the Qal. Of course, the active formations (Piel, Hiphil, and Hithpaal) have no passive participial stems, and by the same token, the passive formations (Niphal, Pual, and Hophal) form no active participial stems. In addition, there are no imperative forms in either the Pual or Hophal formations.

Fundamentally, the derived formations add some nuances to the meaning of active and passive voice. Thus they give expression to certain refinements of meaning regarding how the subject of the verb relates to the action the verb describes. Since our interest here is primarily morphological—i.e., on how the verbal stems are formed—we shall focus on those morphological features that *distinguish* each formation from the Qal.

1. The Niphal stem (functions mainly as the passive of the Qal, thus largely replacing the old Qal passive formation; it also may express the meanings of middle and reflexive voice)

a. In the *suffixed* forms, a *Nûn* vocalized with *hîreq* is prefixed to each form expressing person, number, and gender. Thus: נִשְׁמַר (as over against Qal שָׁמַר). Once the *Nûn* is prefixed, all the remaining forms of the suffixed stem are conjugated exactly like the Qal.

b. In the *prefixed* forms, the preformative *Nûn* of the suffixed stem is **assimilated** to the first root-consonant, thus **doubling** it. The vowel-pattern in the prefixed stem is *qāmeṣ* under the first root consonant, and *ṣērê* as the usual but not invariable thematic vowel. But to recognize a Niphal prefix stem form in the regular verb, it is necessary to know only that the initial root-consonant will

be doubled with *qāmeṣ*: יִשְׁמַר (as over against Qal שָׁמַר). All the remaining forms in the prefixed stem retain this pattern.

c. The forms that derive from the prefixed stem basically maintain this stem's pattern in the Niphal.

- 1) The **imperative**—has one distinctive feature in that it prefixes a *Hē* with *hîreq* in all imperative forms, followed by the pattern established in the prefixed stem: 2 m.s. הִשְׁמַר (as over against Qal שָׁמַר). All the remaining forms of the Niphal imperative follow this pattern.
- 2) The **infinitive construct**—the affixless form (i.e. without a prefixed inseparable preposition or suffixed pronominal suffix) is exactly the same as the 2 m.s. form of the imperative: הִשְׁמַר (as over against Qal שָׁמַר).
- 3) The **infinitive absolute**—may take the same form as the infinitive construct, or like the suffixed stem, it may prefix a *Nûn* with *hîreq*, and retain the characteristic thematic o-vowel of the infinitive absolute: נִשְׁמַר (as over against Qal שָׁמַר).
- 4) The **jussive** is identical with the third person forms of the Niphal prefixed stem.
- 5) The **cohortative** takes its pattern from the first person forms of the Niphal prefixed stem, adding the customary *qāmeṣ Hē*: e.g., אֶשְׁמַרְהוּ (as over against Qal אֶשְׁמַרְהוּ).
- 6) The **participle** is patterned like the suffixed stem with a prefixed *Nûn* and a thematic vowel *qāmeṣ*: נִשְׁמַר (as over against Qal שָׁמַר).

2. The Piel and Pual stems

a. These two stems belong together as expressions of active and passive voice, respectively, but with the added nuance of a factitive and resultative function (the most common of several functions these stems have), i.e., the bringing about of a state of condition, utilizing

Qal intransitive or stative verbs. The two formations exhibit similar morphological features—especially the doubling of the second root-consonant in regular verbs—differing only slightly in their vowel patterns.

b. Phonetic clues for identifying forms in the Piel

- 1) The suffixed stem forms: a *hîreq* vowel with the first root-consonant throughout; a thematic *šērê* only in the 3 m.s., otherwise it is generally *pataḥ*: שָׁמַר, but שָׁמְרָה, etc. Aside from the doubled medial root-consonant and the presence of the vowels just mentioned, the morphologic shape of the Piel suffixed-stem is exactly like the Qal.
- 2) The prefixed stem forms: the vowel pattern is a vocal *šəwăʾ* with the preformative consonant, a *pataḥ* under the first root-consonant, and usually a *šērê* as thematic vowel with the doubled medial consonant: יִשְׁמַר. The prefixes and suffixes to the forms of the prefixed-stem are the same as for the Qal.
- 3) The forms derived from the prefixed stem in the Piel:

The **imperative**: retaining the vowel pattern of the prefixed-stem, the imperative is formed exactly like the Qal imperative by removing the second person preformative consonants: e.g., שָׁמַר as over against יִשְׁמַר for the 2 m.s. imperative.

The **jussive**: is identical with the third person forms of the Piel prefixed stem.

The **cohortative**: is identical with the first person forms of the Piel prefixed stem, except for the suffixing of the cohortative *qāmeṣ Hē*: e.g., אֶשְׁמְרֶה.

The **infinitives**: as customary, the unaffixed form of the **infinitive construct** has the same form as the 2 m.s. Piel imperative: שָׁמַר; the **infinitive absolute** takes the prefixed stem's *pataḥ* with the first root-consonant and the

characteristic infinitive absolute $\bar{o}$ -vowel with the second root-consonant: שָׁמַר.

The **participle**: retains the vowel pattern of the prefixed-stem, but is distinguished by a preformative *mêm*: מְשַׁמֵּר.

c. Phonetic clues for identifying forms in the Pual

- 1) The suffixed stem forms: the vowel *qibbûš* with the first root-consonant in all forms, and a thematic *pataḥ* is characteristic of most forms: שָׁמַר. Aside from the doubled medial root-consonant and the presence of the *qibbûš* with the first root-consonant, the morphologic shape of the Pual suffixed stem is exactly like the Qal.
- 2) The prefixed stem forms: the vowel pattern is a vocal *šěwăʔ* with the preformative consonant, a *qibbûš* with the first root-consonant, and usually a thematic *pataḥ* with the second root-consonant: יְשַׁמֵּר. The prefixes and suffixes to the prefixed stem are the same as for the Qal.
- 3) The forms derived from the prefixed stem in the Pual:

The **imperative** is not attested for the Pual.

The **jussive** is identical with the third person forms of the Pual prefixed stem.

The **cohortative** is not attested for the Pual.

The **infinitives**: the unaffixed form of the **infinitive construct** has a *qibbûš* with the first root-consonant, and a thematic *pataḥ* with the doubled medial consonant: שָׁמַר; the **infinitive absolute** likewise has a *qibbûš* with the first root-consonant, and the customary infinitive absolute $\bar{o}$ -vowel with the doubled medial root-consonant: שָׁמַר.

The **participle**: Like the Piel, the Pual participle is *mêm*-preformative, vocalized with vocal *šěwăʔ*. The remainder of the vowel pattern is that of the Pual's prefixed stem: מְשַׁמֵּר.

3. The Hiphil and Hophal stems of the regular verb

a. These two stems belong together as expressions of active and passive voice, respectively, but with the added nuance of causation (along with other functions occurring with less frequency). While there is a similarity in meaning between the Piel/Pual and the Hiphil/Hophal stems, in general the Piel/Pual have to do with the bringing about of a state or condition, or describing a state or condition as being brought about, whereas the Hiphil/Hophal have to do with the causing of an event, or describing an event being caused. Like the Piel and Pual, the Hiphil and Hophal share similar morphologic features, differing principally in their vowel patterns.

b. Phonetic clues for identifying forms in the Hiphil

- 1) The suffixed stem forms: all forms prefix a *Hē* with *hîreq*, while the third person forms, singular and plural, infix the vowel *hîreq yôd* between the second and third root consonant: e.g., הִשְׁמִיר. Given these changes, the forms of the suffixed stem are conjugated exactly like the Qal.
- 2) The prefixed stem forms: all forms have a *pataḥ* with the preformative consonant, and the infixed *hîreq yôd* between the second and third root consonants is typical for all forms except those in the third and second persons plural feminine: e.g., יִשְׁמֹר (3 m.s.), תִּשְׁמְרֶנָּה (3-2 f.pl.). The prefixes and suffixes for the Hiphil prefixed stem are the same as for the Qal.
- 3) The forms derived from the prefixed stem in the Hiphil

The **imperative** is *not* formed like the imperatives in the other conjugations surveyed so far; that is, the preformative consonant is not simply dropped, but *replaced* by a preformative *Hē* with *pataḥ*. Moreover, the thematic vowel shifts from *hîreq yôd* to *šērê* in the 2 m.s. and 2 f.pl. forms, the *hîreq yôd* being retained in the 2 f.s. and 2 m.pl. forms: e.g., הִשְׁמֹר (2 m.s.), הִשְׁמְרֵי (2 f.s.).

The **jussive** is also distinctive in the Hiphil, in that it is not identical with the third person forms of the prefixed stem; its thematic vowel is *šērê* rather than *hîreq yôd*: e.g., יִשְׁמֹר (instead of יִשְׁמֹרֵךְ).

The **cohortative** retains the first person forms of the prefixed stem with the customary addition of the cohortative *qāmeš Hē* suffix: e.g., אֶשְׁמֹרֶה.

The **infinitives**: the **infinitive construct** prefixes *Hē* with *pataḥ*, and infixes a *hîreq yôd* between the second and third root consonants (before any other affixes are added): e.g., הִשְׁמִיר. It is *not* like the imperative 2 m.s. form. But in the Hiphil the **infinitive absolute** *does* take the same form as the imperative 2 m.s.: הִשְׁמִר.

The **participle** has a preformative *mēm* with *pataḥ*, while its thematic vowel is *hîreq yôd*, the most common thematic vowel in the prefixed stem: e.g., מִשְׁמִיר.

c. Phonetic clues for identifying forms in the Hophal

- 1) The suffixed stem forms: all forms prefix a *Hē* with a *qāmeš ḥātûp* (in several of the irregular verbs this will become a u-vowel, represented by a *qibbûš* or *šûreq*); the thematic vowel is *pataḥ* in most forms (exceptions: 3 f.s., 3 c.pl.): e.g., הִשְׁמַרְתָּ, הִשְׁמַרְתְּ (but הִמְצַא, הוֹלֵךְ, הוֹקֵם).
- 2) The prefixed stem forms: all forms take *qāmeš ḥātûp* as the preformative vowel, and usually *pataḥ* as the thematic vowel (exceptions: 2 f.s., 3-2 m.pl.). E.g., יִשְׁמֹר, תִּשְׁמֹר.
- 3) The forms derived from the prefixed stem in the Hophal

No **imperative** forms are attested.

The **jussive** is identical with the third person forms of the prefixed stem.

No **cohortative** forms are attested.

The **infinitives**: the unaffixed form of the **infinitive construct** has preformative *Hē* with *qāmeš hāṭûp* (which becomes either *qibbûš* or *šûreq* in some of the irregular verbs) and thematic vowel *pataḥ*: הַשְׁמֵר (but הַמְצִיץ, הוֹלִיד, הוֹקֵם). The **infinitive absolute** also has a preformative *Hē* with *qāmeš hāṭûp* (which again may become *qibbûš* or *šûreq* in some of the irregular verbs), but its thematic vowel is *šērê*: e.g., הַשְׁמֵר (but הַמְצִיץ, הוֹלִיד, הוֹקֵם).

The **participle**: has a preformative *mēm* with *qāmeš hāṭûp* (which may become either a *qibbûš* or *šûreq* in some of the irregular verbs), and a thematic vowel of *qāmeš*: E.g., מְשַׁמֵּר (but מְמַצֵּץ, מוֹלִיד, מוֹקֵם).

4. The Hithpael stem of the regular verb (like the Piel and Pual stems, the Hithpael geminates its second root consonant in all forms)

a. The Hithpael primarily adds a reflexive/reciprocal nuance of meaning to verbs that occur in this stem, although there are other less frequent meanings that are also sometimes associated with this stem. Its morphological similarity to the Piel suggests that it is a counterpart to the latter.

b. Phonetic clues for identifying forms in the Hithpael

1) The suffixed stem forms: all prefix the closed syllable הִתְ- followed by a *pataḥ* under the first root-consonant. The thematic vowel with the second root-consonant is usually *pataḥ* (but *šērê* in the 3 m.s. form, vocal *šēwāʾ* in the 3 f.s. and 3 c.pl. forms): e.g., הִתְכַּתֵּב, הִתְכַּתְּבָה.⁸

⁸ The root שִׁמֵּר has not been used to illustrate the forms of the Hithpa'el, because with roots whose first consonant is a sibilant (an s-, sh-, or z-sound), there is a peculiar phonetic change: metathesis (interchange) of this consonant with the *tāw* of the preformative closed syllable, thus הִשְׁמֵר for שִׁמֵּר in the 3 m.s. suffixed stem form.

2) The prefixed stem forms: the prefixed morphemes are the same as for the Qal, but combined with the consonant *tāw* in a closed syllable vocalized with a *hîreq*. The thematic vowel is usually *šērê* (exceptions: 2 f.s. and 3-2 m.pl. forms, where the vowel is vocal *šěwăʾ*). Examples: יִתְּכֶם, יִתְּכֶם־י.

3) The forms derived from the prefixed stem in the Hithpael

The **imperative**: all forms have the prefixed הִתְּ syllable. The thematic vowel is *šērê* in the 2 m.s. and 2 f.pl. forms, vocal *šěwăʾ* in the 2 f.s. and 2 m.p. forms. Examples: הִתְּכֶם, הִתְּכֶם־י.

The **jussive** coincides with the third person forms of the prefixed stem.

The **cohortative** virtually coincides with the first person forms of the prefixed stem, but with the cohortative â-vowel suffix. Example: אֶתְּכֶם־י.

The **infinitives**: the unaffixed form of the **infinitive construct** is identical with the 2 m.s. form of the imperative: הִתְּכֶם. The **infinitive absolute** has the same morphologic pattern as the infinitive construct, but with the typical infinitive absolute o-vowel as thematic: הִתְּכֶם.

The **participle**: is introduced by the consonant *mêm*, which characterizes the participles in all the derived formations after the Niphal, only in the Hithpael the *mêm* initiates a closed syllable ending in *tāw*. The thematic vowel in the m.s. form is *šērê*. Example: מִתְּכֶם.

C. The Morphology of the Irregular Hebrew Verb

With few exceptions, the irregular verb in Hebrew is formed with the same consonantal prefixes, suffixes, and infixed vowel patterns as the regular verb. The chief differences arise, principally in vowel patterns, when a phonetic change is caused by one or more of the following root-consonants when they are positioned as indicated below:

A *laryngeal/guttural* consonant when it is the first, second, or third root-consonant of a verb.

A *Nûn* as the first root-consonant.

A *Yôd* or *Wāw* as the first root-consonant.

A *Yôd* or *Wāw* as the second root-consonant.

A *Hē* (< *Yôd* or *Wāw*) as vowel letter in place of a third root-consonant.

A root with a geminated (doubled) second root-consonant.

The phonetic situation becomes more complicated when the root-type is composed of two or more of the consonants specified above. But for the purposes of mastering Hebrew vocabulary it is not necessary to review the details of all the phonetic shifts fostered by the irregular verb root-types. What perhaps should be mentioned are some alternative verb formations, related to the regular verb formations, precipitated by both bi-consonantal and tri-consonantal root-types of the irregular verb. Several of these are referred to in the vocabulary lists of this work, so it might be helpful here to describe their formation and how they relate to the more common formations.

Rare formations related to the Piel stem (listed according to basic root-type):

Poel—has the same factitive/resultative meaning as the Piel, but is distinguished from the latter by a slightly different vowel pattern: an initial vowel-o instead of i.

Example: שָׁרַשׁ (den. from שָׁרַשׁ, ‘root’), suffixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘it has taken root’.

Pilel—like the Piel, but with a geminated third root-consonant.

Example: שָׁנַן (< שָׁנָן), suffixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘it is at rest, without anxiety’. [In *HALOT* this form is analyzed as a *pilel*, on which see below].

Pealal—has Piel meaning, but is formed by reduplicating the last two root-consonants. Example: סָחַרְחַר (<סחר), suffixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘it goes about quickly, palpitates.’

Pilpel—has Piel meaning, but is formed by reduplicating the root-consonants of a bi-consonantal root. Example: כָּלַלְכַּל (<כול), suffixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘he sustained, supported.’

Rare formations related to the Pual stem:

Poal—a passive related to the Piel’s Poel. The only change is the vowel with the first root-consonant which is o rather than u. Example: שָׁרְשׁוּ (den. from שָׁרַשׁ, ‘root’), suffixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘they are firmly rooted.’

Pulal—has Pual meaning, but following the typical Pual u-vowel, it is formed by reduplicating the third root-consonant. Example: אָמַלְאָל (<אמל[1]), suffixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘it withers, dries out.’

Polpal—indicates Pual meaning, but the form, based on a bi-consonantal root (כול), reduplicates the root-consonants with an o-a vowel pattern. Example: כָּלַלְכַּל, suffixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘he was sustained.’

Rare formations related to the Hithpael stem:

Hithpoel—the reflexive-iterative correspondent to the Po’el (see above). Example: וָדָדְדוּ (געדש), suffixed stem, 3 c.pl., ‘and they staggered back and forth.’

Hishtaphel—actually this formation is not so rare in the Hebrew Bible, but it is associated with only one root: חוה(2). Its reflexive meaning is marked by the infixed *t* (ת), while the preceding *š* (ש) signals causative meaning. Thus, this is a causative-reflexive formation. Example: יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה, prefixed stem, 3 m.s., ‘he will cause himself to bow down, prostrate himself.’

D. Other Morphemic Affixes That May Be Fused to the Verb

In addition to the affixes which expand verbal roots into verbal stems, there are two major classes of morpheme which may be fused to all forms of the finite verb and to some of the non-finite verbal forms. These two classes embrace the pronominal suffixes and the inseparable prepositions.

1. The pronominal suffixes (for their basic forms and meanings, see Appendix II A.)

a. When a personal pronoun serves as a direct object of an active (transitive) verb, the pronominal morpheme may be **suffixed** directly to the verb form.⁹ An example with finite forms:

סָתְמוּם פְּלִשְׁתִּים וַיִּמְלְאוּם עָפָר ‘The Philistines stopped *them* up and filled *them* with dirt’ (Gen 26:15b)

b. The same pattern of suffixing holds also for the non-finite forms of the imperative, infinitive construct, and participle (when used verbally):

Imperative: כָּתֹבָה עַל־לֹחַ ‘Write *it* upon a tablet’ (Isa 30:8)

Infinitive construct: לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ ‘to bring *him* out’ (Jer 39:14)

Participle: בֹּרְאֶךָ ‘he who created *you*’ (Isa 43:1)

2. The inseparable prepositions: בְּ, לְ, מִ, עַל

The forms of the inseparable prepositions are always attached as a **prefix** to a part of speech. With verbs, they can be fused only with the non-finite form of the **infinitive construct**.

a) A very common construction in Hebrew is the binding of an inseparable preposition to an infinitive construct to create a subordinate temporal clause.

וַיְהִי בְּהִיְוָתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה ‘and *while* they were in the field’ (Gen 4:8)

וַיְהִי כִּי־רָאוּ אֶת־הַחֶגֶל ‘and *when* they saw the ring’ (Gen 24:30)

⁹ Though of course it may also be expressed independently through fusion with the particle אֵת, e.g., אֵתוֹ, ‘him.’

b) When the inseparable preposition לְ is prefixed to the infinitive construct, the meaning is close to that of the infinitive in English:

יָרָא לְשֹׁבֵת בְּצוֹעַר ‘he was afraid *to stay* in Zoar’ (Gen 19:30)

But לְ + the infinitive construct can also mark various types of clauses, including result, purpose, and temporal.

c) The inseparable preposition מִן is not often prefixed to an infinitive construct, but when it is, it may have the sense of the English word ‘of’:

וַיִּירָאוּ מִןּוֹשֵׁת אֵלָיו ‘they were afraid *of* (lit., from) drawing near to him’ (Exod 34:30)

3. Other prefixed morphemes to verb forms

a. The conjunction וְ

- 1) The conjunction וְ may be fused in the prefixed position onto any verb form, finite or non-finite in the capacity of its general function to conjoin words, phrases, clauses, and sentences into meaningful syntactic constructions.
- 2) However, with the finite verbal forms the conjunction וְ also serves as an important marker for the expression of types of time-point (tense). Thus when a suffixed-stem form is prefixed by וְ in a conditional sentence it usually signals that this form will have present/future/or modal meaning:

אִם יְהִי אֱלֹהִים עִמָּדִי . . . וְהָיָה יְהוָה לִי לְאֵלֹהִים ‘If God will be with me . . . *then* the LORD *will be* my God’ (Gen 28:20–21)

- 3) On the other hand, if a prefixed-stem verb begins with a fused וְ followed by a *dāgēš forte* in the pronominal prefix, it tends to signal preterite (or past) meaning, especially if it follows a suffix-stem form without an initial conjunction וְ:

יָעַן מָאַסְתָּ אֶת־דְּבַר יְהוָה וַיִּמְאַסְךָ מֶמְלֶכֶךְ ‘Because you have rejected the word of the LORD, he *has rejected* you as king.’ (1 Sam 15:23)

- 4) While this somewhat oversimplifies the phenomenon, it does indicate the basic function of conjunctive-*wāw* when prefixed to a suffixed-stem or a prefixed-stem verb.

b. The Hē-interrogative

- 1) This is a particle that marks the introduction of a polar question, i.e., one that requires an answer of only ‘yes’ or ‘no’ (as over against questions requiring more detailed information).
- 2) It may be prefixed to verb forms, finite or non-finite (with the exception of the mood formations). It is most commonly vocalized as הֶ, though it may appear as הָ or הֵ when followed by a laryngeal/guttural consonant or vocal *šěwāʾ*. Some examples:
- a) Before a suffixed verb stem: הֶשְׁכַּח חַנּוּת אֵל ‘*Has God forgotten to be gracious?*’ (Psa 77:10a)
- b) Before a prefixed verb stem: הֶאֱעָלָה בְּאַחַת עָרֵי יְהוּדָה ‘*Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah?*’ (2 Sam 2:1)
- c) Before an infinitive construct: הֶמְשַׁל בָּכֶם שִׁבְעִים אִישׁ ‘*Shall seventy persons rule over you?*’ (Judg 9:2)
- d) Before an infinitive absolute: הֶמְלִיךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ עָלֵינוּ ‘*Shall you indeed rule over us?*’ (Gen 37:8)
- e) Before a participle (used verbally): הֶמְכֹּסָה אֲנִי מֵאַבְרָהָם ‘*Shall I hide from Abraham what I am about to do?*’ (Gen 18:17)

c. The definite article

- 1) In terms of form, the article is represented by a prefixed ה, most often vocalized with a *pataḥ* followed by a *dāgēš forte* in the consonant that immediately follows it (unless that consonant is a laryngeal/guttural, in which case the vowel may change to a *qāmeṣ* or *sēgōl*).

2) Though used more characteristically and frequently prefixed to nouns and adjectives (including the demonstrative adjectives), occasionally it may be prefixed to a finite verbal form, and much more often to participles (when employed verbally) in the sense of ‘the one who’ or a relative pronoun.

3) Some examples:

a) The definite article before a suffixed stem form:

נַעֲרָה מוֹאבִּיָּה הִיא הַשָּׁבָה עִם-נָעֲמִי מִשָּׂדֶה מוֹאָב ‘She is the Moabite woman *who came back* with Naomi from the country of Moab’ (Ruth 2:6)

b) The definite article before a verbal participle:

אֶל-מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה הַשֹּׁלֵחַ אֶתְכֶם ‘... unto the king of Judah, *who is sending you* ...’ (Jer 37:7)

d. **The relative pronoun** ׃: while much less frequent than אֲשֶׁר (to which it is not etymologically related), it may occur as a prefix to a finite verbal form (followed by a *dāgēš forte* in the next consonant). Some examples:

1) Suffixed-stem: וּמִן-הַנְּתִינִים שָׁנַתָּן דָּוִיד ... לְעִבְדָּת הַלֵּוִיִּם ‘and of the temple servants, *whom David had set apart* to attend (lit., serve) the Levites’ (Ezra 8:20)

2) Prefix stem: אֲשֶׁרִי שִׂישְׁלִם-לָךְ ‘Happy shall they be *who pay you back* ...’ (Psa 137:8)

II. THE FORMATION OF THE HEBREW NOUN (AND ADJECTIVE)

Of the parts of speech in Hebrew outside the verb, it is the noun—and its closely related adjective—that are the most numerous and important from a morphological standpoint. A large corpus of nouns (and adjectives) are derived from verbal roots, while a not insignificant number may be labeled as ‘primary,’ i.e. as having no relation to any extant verbal root in Hebrew. In this vocabulary apparatus, the derived nouns and adjectives may be found in Lists I

and II, while the primary nouns (and adjectives derived from them) are in List III.

In this survey, we shall not treat the nouns and adjectives on the basis of whether they are derived or primary, but rather on the basis of their consonantal and vocalic shape. Thus we shall begin with the simplest noun form, one consonant and one vowel, moving to the more complex forms with several consonants and vowels, concluding with the nouns that are shaped by some sort of affix (prefix or suffix). Where relevant, we shall point out the special meanings associated with certain consonantal and vocalic combinations.

A. The Open-Syllable Noun Composed of One Consonant and One Vowel

Nouns of this type are extremely rare in Hebrew, and only one undisputably belongs to this class: פֶּה, ‘mouth.’ If יָאֵל, ‘jackals,’ presupposes an otherwise unattested singular form *יָאֵל*, and יָאֵל, ‘animals, inhabitants of the desert,’ comes from an equally unattested singular *יָאֵל*, these would constitute two other one-consonant, one-vowel nouns in Biblical Hebrew.

B. The Closed-Syllable Noun Composed of One or Two Consonants and a Single Vowel

1. One-syllable nouns composed of two consonants surrounding an original short vowel lengthened to a long vowel under the stress¹⁰

qal > *qāl*: דָּם, ‘blood’; דֵּש, ‘fish’; *qālāt* f. שָׁנָה, ‘year’

qil > *qēl*: בֵּן, ‘son’; אֵל, ‘god’

qilt > *qēlt*: f. מֵאָה, ‘one-hundred’; בַּת, (< bintu > bant), ‘daughter’

¹⁰ Some Hebrew grammarians used the root קטל to illustrate the paradigm of the Hebrew verb and to indicate noun-types. This practice will be followed here to specify the noun-types.

2. One-syllable nouns composed of two consonants surrounding a long vowel

qāl: סָם, ‘moth’; חוֹל, ‘sand’; adj. טוֹב, ‘good’

qîl: אִישׁ, ‘man’; עִיר, ‘city’

qûl: רוּחַ, ‘spirit’; סוּס, ‘horse’

3. One-syllable nouns with the pattern: consonant + short vowel + doubled consonant (in Biblical Hebrew, the geminated consonant is visible only when the noun is inflected with some type of suffix)

qall, f. *qallat*: עַם, עַמִּים, ‘people(s)’; f. אַמָּה, ‘forearm, cubit’

qill, f. *qillat*: אִמּוֹת, ‘mother(s)’; f. חִטָּה, ‘wheat’

qull, f. *qullat*: דָּב, דְּבִים, ‘bear(s)’; f. גִּלָּה, ‘oil vessel’

C. The bi-syllabic noun composed of three consonants and two vowels

1. The sĕgōlate nouns

qatl > *qetel*: אֶרֶץ, ‘land’; f. *qatlat*: כְּבֶשֶׂת, ‘ewe lamb’

qilt > *qētel*: סֵפֶר, ‘document’; f. *qitlat*: עֵגְלָה, ‘heifer, young cow’

qult > *qōlet*: קִדְּשׁ, ‘holiness’; f. *qotlat*: עֶרְקָה, ‘foreskin’

2. Nouns with three consonants separated by two original short vowels

qatal > *qātāl*: אָדָם, ‘human being’; רָעָב, ‘famine’; adj., חָדָשׁ, ‘new’; חָכָם, ‘wise’

f. *qatlat*, *qitlat*: אַשְׁמָה, ‘guilt’; יִרְאַה, ‘fear’

qatil > *qātēl*: Often used to refer to parts of the body: כֹּתֵף, ‘shoulder’; יָדָר, ‘side’

f. *qētēlat*: נִקְבָּה, ‘female’; בְּהֵמָה, ‘animal’

There are more adjectives than nouns in this type:
זָקֵן, ‘old’; כָּבֵד, ‘heavy’

qatul > *qātōl*: Adj. אָדָם, ‘reddish-brown’; גָּדֹל, ‘great’; טָהוֹר, ‘clean’

f. *qētulat*: Abstract noun: גְּדֻלָּה, ‘greatness’

qutul > *qētōl*: בְּכוֹר, ‘first-born’; f. *qutulat/qētulat*: כְּתָנִית, ‘tunic’;
קִטְרֶת, ‘incense’

Note that this pattern also functions to express the infinite construct of the Qal formation of the verb.

3. Nouns with three consonants separated by an original short vowel and a long vowel

qatāl > *qātōl*: שָׁלוֹם, ‘peace’; אֲדוֹן, ‘lord, master’

Note: this is the morphemic pattern of the Qal infinitive absolute from which a few nouns functioning as a *nomen agentis* may have been derived:

בַּחוּן, ‘assayer’; עֹשֵׁק, ‘oppressor’

qitōl > *qētōl*: זְרוֹעַ, ‘arm’; תְּהוֹם, ‘primaeval ocean’

To this noun-type belong a number of substantives indicating the names of instruments, vessels, or things that bind or constrict:

צִרּוֹר, ‘bag’; חֲגוּזָה, ‘belt’; f. בְּשׁוּרְהָ, ‘message’

qatīl > *qātīl*: יָמִין, ‘right hand’; f. עֲלִיָּה, ‘upper room’; גְּלִילָה, ‘district’

Many nouns belonging to this class reflect a passive idea:

אֶסְרִי, ‘captured one, prisoner’; מְשִׁיחַ, ‘anointed one’; נִבְיָא, ‘called one, prophet’

This morphemic pattern was also used for nouns indicating activity in the field:

קָצִיר, ‘harvest’; אֶסְיָה, ‘ingathering’; זְמִיר, ‘pruning’

Adjectives: נְעִים, ‘pleasant’; קָסִיד, ‘pious’

qatûl > *qātûl*: This type pattern is for the Qal passive participle from which some nouns developed:

שָׁבוּר, 'fracture'; f. שְׂמוּעָה, 'report'

But as might be expected, a great many adjectives reflect this pattern:

עָצוּם, 'strong'; בְּטוּחַ, 'full of trust'

Certain plural nouns of this type express the ages of life:

נְעוּרִים, 'youth'; זְקֵנִים, 'old age'

4. Nouns with three consonants separated by a long vowel and a short vowel

qâtil > *qōtîl*: This is the vocalic pattern for the Qal active participle from which a group of nouns developed:

אֹיֵב, 'enemy'; זֹרֵעַ, 'sower'

Frequently these nouns indicate an occupation or describe a social role:

בּוֹנֵה, 'builder'; חוֹבֵר, 'diviner'; גּוֹאֵל, 'redeemer, family protector'

Some of the nouns in this class are not derived from the participle (e.g., כֹּהֵן, 'priest'), but arise as secondary denominatives:

בּוֹקֵר, 'herder,' from בָּקָר, 'herd'; חוֹבֵל, 'sailor,' from חֹבֶל(2), 'ship's rope'

A number of Qal active participles function adjectivally to denote a behavioral characteristic:

בּוֹטָח, 'over-confident'; בּוֹצֵעַ, 'covetous'

5. Tri-consonantal nouns with geminated second consonant

qattil > *qattîl* > *qittîl*: This morphemic pattern often indicates bodily defects or peculiarities: אֵלֶם, 'speechless, dumb'; פֶּסֶחַ, 'lame'; עֵוֵר, 'blind'

f. עִוְרָת, 'blindness'; צָרְעָת (< *sarr-it*), 'skin disease'

qattal > *qattôl*: f. כִּפְרֹת, 'cover, lid'; adj., קְנּוּא, 'jealous'

qattāl also remained *qattāl* to form a group of nouns specifying occupations (*nomina opifica*): דִּיּוֹן, ‘judge’; גַּנָּב, ‘thief’

Adjectives in this pattern:

קַנְיָא, ‘jealous’; גִּנְיָה, ‘addicted to goring’

More frequently *qattōl* > *qittōl* functioned to create a *nomen agentis*:

גִּבּוֹר, ‘warrior’; שָׂכּוֹר, ‘drunk’

6. Tri-consonantal nouns and adjectives with partial or complete morphemic reduplication

a. Repetition of the third root-consonant

qatlāl: רַעֲנָן, ‘luxuriant, green’

b. Repetition of the second and third root-consonants

qataltal: הִפְכֵּכֶּךָ, ‘perverse’

7. Nouns derived from bi-consonantal roots that reduplicate both root-consonants

qalqal: גִּלְגֵּל / גִּלְגָּל, ‘wheel’

qalqul: בִּקְבֵּק, ‘flask, bottle’

D. Nouns Formed with Affixes

1. The affix as prefix

a. Preformative א

ʔ*eqtōl*, ʔ*eqtal*: אֶשְׁכַּל, ‘cluster of grapes’; אֶצְבַּע, ‘finger’

f. אֶמְתָּחַת, ‘sack’

b. Preformative ה

Most of the forms in this class derive from the Hiphil infinitive with an Aramaizing vocalic pattern:

haqtālāh: הִצֵּלָה (< נָצַל), ‘deliverance’

c. Preformative ן

Most of the nouns with this pattern derive from the 3 m.s. form of the Qal prefix stem. Some indicate animal names.

yiqtal: יָצֵהָר, ‘oil’

yaqtûl, yaqtôl: יָנֵשׂוּף, יָנֵשׂוּף, ‘owl’

d. Preformative נ

This is a rather large category of both concrete and abstract nouns, some expressing the circumstances under which an action takes place: its place, time, manner, result or instrumentality.

maqtāl, miqtāl: מַלְאָךְ, ‘messenger’; מִשְׁפָּט, ‘judgment’;
f. מַמְלָכָה, ‘kingdom’

maqtîl, miqtîl (perhaps derived from the Hiphil participle type, *maqtêl*. This pattern contains many names for utensils, weapons, and objects):

מַפְתָּח, ‘key’; מַכָּה, ‘hammer’; f. מַגֵּלָה, ‘scroll’

maqtal, miqtal > *maqtôl, miqtôl*: מִזְמוֹר, ‘psalm’

e. Preformative ת

taqtal > *taqtāl*: תִּימָן, ‘south’; f. תַּאֲוָה, ‘wish’

taqtîl > *taqtêl*: f. תַּרְדֵּמָה, ‘deep sleep’

taqtul > *taqtûl*: f. תַּעֲוִדָה, ‘witness’

taqtîl: תַּלְמִיד, ‘student’

2. The affix as suffix

a. The suffix -ān > ōn (or -ān) is added to form some abstract nouns, *nomina agentis*, certain adjectives and diminutives:

1) The verbal abstract noun:

a) *qatalān* > *qēṭālōn* or *qittālōn*:

רָעָבוֹן, 'hunger'; זָכוֹרוֹן, 'remembrance'

b) *qitlān* or *qitlōn*:

יִתְרוֹן, 'profit'; בְּנֵינָן, 'building'

c) *qutlān*:

שֻׁלְחָן, 'table'; קָרְבָּן, 'offering'

2) As locative suffix and suffix on concrete nouns:

Locative: לְבָנוֹן, 'Lebanon'

Concrete: בֶּעֱמוֹן, 'bell' (on the high priest's robe)

3) The suffix -ān > -ōn is used to mark denominative adjectives and diminutive nouns:

Adjectives: חִיצוֹן (from חוּץ, 'outside'), 'outer, external';
רִאשׁוֹן, (from רֹאשׁ, 'head'), 'first'

Diminutive nouns:

אִישׁוֹן, (from אִישׁ, 'man') lit., 'little man' = 'pupil of the eye'

שְׁהַרְנִים (from שֶׁהַר*, 'moon') lit., 'little moon' = '(moon-shaped) ornaments'

שִׁמְשׁוֹן (from שֶׁמֶשׁ, 'sun'), lit., 'little sun' = personal name 'Samson'

b. The suffix -an/-am which falls together with -ayn > -ēn and -aym to function as a locative suffix

דֹּתָנָה, 'toward Dothan'; מִצְרַיִם, 'Egypt' (the suffix here is really a locative suffix, not the dual ending); יְרוּשָׁלַם/
יְרוּשָׁלַם, 'Jerusalem' (again the suffix is locative, not dual)

- c. **The suffix $-\bar{a}n > -\hat{o}n > -\hat{u}n$ is also probably a locative suffix in the following names:**

יִשְׁרוּן (from יָשָׁר, ‘upright’), Jeshurun (a name for Israel)

זְבֻלֹן (from זָבַל(1), ‘prince, dominion’), Zebulun (Israelite tribal name)

- d. **The suffixes $-m$ and $-n$**

- 1) **$-m > -\bar{a}m$ represents the survival of an old Semitic adverbial ending:**

יוֹמָם, ‘by day, daily’; אַמָּנָם, ‘certainly’

- 2) **$-n$: its meaning and origin are unknown**

צַפָּרָן, ‘fingernail’; גִּרְזֹן, ‘ax’ (< גָּזַר, ‘to cut’?)

- e. **The $-t$ suffixes probably all go back to the ת -morpheme marking feminine gender, but with an additional nuance of abstraction.**

- 1) **The ending ית -** goes back to feminine nouns based on roots ending in י : שְׁבִית, ‘captivity’ (< שָׁבַי, ‘to capture’), and then extended to other words: אַחֲרִית, ‘end’ (< אָחַר, ‘behind’); רֵאשִׁית, ‘beginning’ (< רֹאשׁ, ‘head’).

- 2) **The ending ות -** goes back to the feminine morpheme based on roots ending in ו : כְּסוּת, ‘clothing’ (< כָּסָה, ‘to cover’)

a) It was extended then to form denominative nouns: יְלָדוֹת, ‘youth’ (< יָלַד, ‘child’); מַלְכוּת, ‘kingdom’ (< מָלַךְ, ‘king’).

b) It was fused to an Aramaizing causative or reflexive to form an abstract noun: הַשְׁמָעוּת, ‘information’ (< שָׁמַע, ‘to hear’); הַתְּחַבְּרוּת, ‘alliance’ (< חָבַר(2), ‘to ally oneself’).

- 3) **The ending ות -** may derive from the feminine plural morpheme (ות -) or has been adapted from the infinitive

construct ending on verbs ending in ך or ך (likewise וֹת-) to form abstract nouns:

חִכְמוֹת, ‘wisdom’ (< חכם ‘to be wise’); הוֹלָלוֹת, ‘foolishness’ (< Poel of הלל, ‘to make one look foolish’).

f. The suffix -î, indicating a relationship to a people, class, type, or land, the so-called **gentilic** or **nisbe** ending:

עִבְרִי, ‘Hebrew’; רַגְלִי, ‘foot soldier, infantryman’; יְהוּדִי, ‘Judean’; נִכְרִי, ‘foreigner’

The -î suffix is also the regular ending for the ordinal numbers in Hebrew:

שְׁנִי, ‘second’; שְׁלִישִׁי, ‘third’, etc.

E. Other Affixes that May Be Fused to Noun and Adjective Forms

1. Affixes attached as **prefixes**

a. The conjunction ו—as with the verb, the conjunction ו prefixed to nouns and adjectives serves primarily a coordinating function to link words, phrases, and clauses to form sentences. Though it may also mark a number of other syntactic usages, by and large, it normally does not affect the meaning of the word to which it is attached (unlike in the verb).

b. The definite article

1) As its name implies, the definite article makes a common noun definite:

הַמֶּלֶךְ, ‘the king’, as over against מֶלֶךְ ‘a king.’ The article is only rarely attached to proper names, but this can occur when the names are non-personal: e.g., הַיַּרְדֵּן ‘the Jordan.’

2) The definite article may also be prefixed to an attributive adjective when the noun it modifies is definite, when a

predicate adjective is used nominally, or when vocative meaning is intended. Some examples:

Attributive: שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל ‘his *great* name’ (1 Sam 12:22)

Predicate: יְהוָה הַצַּדִּיק וְאֲנִי וְעַמִּי הָרָשָׁעִים ‘The Lord is *the righteous one* (or, is in the right), and I and my people are *the wicked ones* (or, are in the wrong)’ (Exod 9:27) A predicate adjective with the definite article may express superlative degree: וְדָוִד הוּא הַקָּטָן ‘David was *the youngest*’ (1 Sam 17:14)

Vocative: חַי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ ‘as your soul lives, *O king*’ (1 Sam 17:55)

c. The Hē-interrogative—just as with verb forms, the *Hē-interrogative* may be prefixed to a noun or an adjective:

Noun: הֲבֵן יֶקֶר אֶפְרָיִם ‘Is Ephraim a son precious to me?’ (Jer 31:19)

Adjective: הֲטוֹב הַיּוֹתֵק כְּהֵן לְבֵית אִישׁ אֶחָד ‘*Is it better* for you to be priest to a house of one person?’ (Judg 18:19)

d. The inseparable prepositions—may be fused as a prefix to both common and proper nouns to create a prepositional phrase, as also with adjectives when they are construed nominally. These prepositions have such a wide variety of meanings that it is not possible to give examples in this brief survey.

2. Affixes attached as **suffixes**

a. The morphemes for gender and number are suffixed to the noun and adjective (except for masculine singular forms, for which there is no morpheme to mark either gender or number).

- 1) Masculine plural nouns and adjectives add the suffix יָם: יָלָדִים ‘children’; adjective: גָּדוֹלִים ‘great’
- 2) Feminine singular nouns and adjectives usually add the suffix הָ, but sometimes מַלְכָּה: מַלְכָּה ‘queen’; בְּרִית ‘covenant’

Feminine plural nouns and adjectives add the suffix ֹת :-¹¹
מְלָכוֹת ‘queens’; adjective: גְּדוֹלוֹת ‘great’

b. The pronominal suffixes are also fused to nouns (and sometimes adjectives),¹² usually to form a genitive construction (construct chain), wherein the pronoun conveys the meaning of the English possessive pronoun:

בֵּיתִי ‘my house’ (lit., ‘house of me’)

יְדֵי־יְמִינוֹ ‘his right hand’ (lit., ‘hand of his right’)

c. Directional Hē (or *Hē locale*): this is an adverbial particle הֵּ (always unaccented), suffixed to both common and proper nouns (as well as to certain other words) to indicate the point at which the verbal action terminates. Examples:

קַח אֶת־הָאֲנָשִׁים הַבָּיְתָה ‘Take these men to the house’ (Gen 43:16)

וַתָּבֹא יְרוּשָׁלַיִם בַּחֵיל כָּבֵד מְאֹד ‘And she came to Jerusalem with a very great retinue’ (1 Kgs 10:2)

¹¹ For other meanings of the ֹת -suffix on nouns, see above II.D.2.e.

¹² For their basic forms and meanings, see Appendix II B.

Bibliography of Works Consulted in the Preparation of This Book

- Andersen, Francis I., and A. Dean Forbes. *The Vocabulary of the Old Testament*. Rome: Pontifical Biblical Institute, 1992.
- Baumgartner, W., J. J. Stamm, et al., *The Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament [HALOT]*. Leiden-New York-Köln: Brill, 1994–2000. 5 vols.
- Elliger, K. (ed.). *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia*. Stuttgart: Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft; 4th ed., 1978.
- Even-Shoshan, A. (ed.). *A New Concordance of the Bible: Thesaurus of the Language of the Bible, Hebrew and Aramaic*. New ed. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker, 1990.
- Gesenius, W., and E. Kautzsch. *Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar*. 2d Eng. ed. Translated by A. E. Cowley. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1910.
- Koehler, L. and W. Baumgartner (eds.). *Lexicon in Veteris Testamenti Libros*. Leiden: Brill, 1958.
- Lambdin, Thomas. *Introduction to Biblical Hebrew*. New York: Scribner's, 1971.
- Mandelkern, S. *Veteris Testamenti Concordantiae Hebraicae Atque Chaldaicae*. Jerusalem: Schocken, 1955 (repr. of 1937 ed.).
- van der Merwe, Christo H. J., Jackie A. Naudé, and Jan H. Kroeze. *A Biblical Hebrew Reference Grammar*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press, 1999.
- Mitchell, Larry A. *A Student's Vocabulary for Biblical Hebrew and Aramaic. Frequency Lists with Definitions, Pronunciation Guide and Index*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan, 1984.
- Waltke, B. K., and M. O'Connor. *An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax*. Winona Lake, IN: Eisenbrauns, 1990.

Sigla and Abbreviations

1. Sigla

- (1) A number in parentheses preceding (reading from right to left) a root, cognate or other word, designates a particular set of definitions or meanings, among others, attached to the same sequence of consonants (and sometimes vowels) elsewhere in the Hebrew Bible. The numbering follows that given in *The Hebrew and Aramaic Lexicon of the Old Testament* (usually by a Roman numeral in parentheses placed *after* the particular root, cognate or other word).
- (1)# The above siglum preceded by a #-sign indicates that another Hebrew word having the same sequence of consonants (and sometimes vowels) does *not* appear in this apparatus.
- * An asterisk placed before a Hebrew word indicates that this word is nowhere extant in its absolute form in the Hebrew Bible.
- (?) A question-mark in parentheses following the listing of a Hebrew cognate indicates that its derivation from the root under which it is placed is uncertain.
- > Indicates that a root or other word *develops into* another form.
- < Indicates that a word *develops from* a specified root.
- (13,Exod) If only the name of a Hebrew Bible book is indicated after a frequency figure, it means that the word is attested in the Hebrew Bible only in that book.
- (Hi.) When a verb has a meaning or set of meanings which are regularly (though not necessarily exclusively) expressed

in one or more particular stems, these stems are noted in parentheses before the appropriate English definition(s). However, if a verb has a Qal definition as well as other definitions associated with other verbal stems, the Qal definition will always be indicated first without any special stem labeling.

(Qal) If a verb is extant only in the Qal stem, the word Qal in parentheses introduces the definition(s) listed.

2. Abbreviations

acc.	accusative	Hith.	Hithpael
act.	active	Hithpo.	Hithpoel
adj.	adjective	Ho.	Hophal
adv.	adverb	imp.	imperative
c.	common	insep.	inseparable
Cant	Canticles	int.	interjection
cf.	compare	intr.	interrogative
1–2 Chr	1–2 Chronicles	Isa	Isaiah
coll.	collective	Jer	Jeremiah
conj.	conjunction	Josh	Joshua
cstr.	construct	Judg	Judges
Dan	Daniel	juss.	jussive
den.	denominative	1–2 Kgs	1–2 Kings
Deut	Deuteronomy	Lam	Lamentations
dem.	demonstrative	Lev	Leviticus
dim.	diminutive	loc.	local
du.	dual	m.	masculine
Esth	Esther	metaph.	metaphorical
Exod	Exodus	Mic	Micah
Ezek	Ezekiel	n.	noun
f.	feminine	Neh	Nehemiah
Gen	Genesis	Ni.	Niphal
gen.	genitive	no.	number
Hab	Habakkuk	Num	Numbers
Hi.	Hiphil	pass.	passive

Sigla and Abbreviations

p.	page	Pu.	Pual
Pi.	Piel	Pul.	Pulal
Pil.	Pilpel	Qoh.	Qohelet
pl.	plural	rel.	relative
p.n.	personal/place name	s.	singular
Pol.	Polel	1–2 Sam	1–2 Samuel
prep.	preposition	suff.	suffix
pron.	pronoun	Voc.	Vocabulary
Prov	Proverbs	vs.	verse
Ps/Pss	Psalms/Psalms	<i>x</i>	times a form
ptc.	participle		appears

LIST I

*Verbal Roots,
Their Nominal and Other Cognates
Occurring Ten or More Times
(Vocabularies 1–52)*

IA. Verbs Occurring Over 500 Times (Vocabularies 1–4)

Vocabulary 1 (20 words)

אכל	1	(intrans.) to eat, feed; (trans., Hi.) feed
אָכַל	a.	food (45)
מאכל	b.	food, nourishment (30)
אָכְלָה	c.	food, nourishment (18, 10 in Ezek)
אמר (1)#	2	to say, mention; give orders
אָמַר * (1)#	a.	word (49, 21 in Prov)
אָמְרָה *	b.	word, saying (35, 18 in Ps 119)
בוא	3	to enter, come (to); (Hi.) bring, lead in
תְּבוּאָה	a.	produce, yield (from land); harvest (also in sense of profit) (41)
מְבוֹא	b.	entrance, entering; descent, setting (of sun, stars) (27)
דבר (2) ¹	4	(Pi.) to speak
דָּבַר	a.	word, matter, affair, thing, something (over 500)
היה	5	come to pass, occur, happen; to be, become
יהוה	a.	Yahweh (over 500)
יְהִי, יָה	b.	Yah (shortened alternative form to יהוה (25, 19 in Pss)
הלך	6	to go, walk

¹ For דבר (1), see Voc. 55, no. 21.

יָדַע	7	to notice, know, copulate (know sexually); (Hi.) inform
יָדַעַת (1)#	a.	knowledge, discernment, understanding (70–99, 40 in Prov)
מִדָּוַע	b.	(intr. pron.) on what account? why? (70–99)
יִדְעָנִי	c.	spirit of divination, soothsayer (11)

Vocabulary 2 (25 words)

יָלַד	8	(Qal and Hi.) to give birth, beget; (Ni., Pu., Ho.) be born
יָלֵד	a.	boy (f. יִלְדָּה, girl) (70–99)
*תַּלְדוֹת	b.	descendants, successors (39)
מוֹלְדָּת	c.	descendants, relatives; descent (22)
*יָלִיד	d.	son; slave born in the household (13)
יָצָא	9	to come or go out, to come or go forth; set out, move away; (Hi.) to cause to go out, lead out, produce
צֹאן	a.	(coll.) flocks (sheep and goats) (200–299)
מוֹצָא (1)#	b.	place of departure; exit, way out; pronouncement; coming forth, appearance (27)
תּוֹצְאוֹת	c.	exits (from a city); outermost areas, limit of the borderline (23, 14 in Josh)
צִאצָּאִים	d.	offspring (of plants and human descendants) (11)
יָשַׁב	10	sit or sit down, remain sitting, dwell, be inhabited
יֹשֵׁב	a.	(Qal act. ptc. used as n.) inhabitant (200–299)

מוֹשֵׁב	b. seat, dwelling place, period of residence (44)
תּוֹשֵׁב	c. resident alien, sojourner (14)
לָקַח	11 to take, grasp, seize; accept, receive; fetch, bring
לִקְחָה	a. teaching, instruction, insight (9, 6 in Prov)
מוֹת	12 to die; (Hi.) to kill
מָוֶת	a. death, dying (100–199)
נָכַח	13 (Hi.) to strike, smite
מָכָה	a. blow, wound; plague; defeat (45)
נָשָׂא	14 to carry, lift or lift up, raise, receive someone in a friendly manner, be favorably disposed toward someone
נָשִׂיא (1)#	a. leader, chieftain (100–199 ; 60 in Num, 37 in Ezek)
מִשָּׂא (1)	b. load, burden (45)
מִשָּׂא (2)	c. pronouncement (20, 12 in Isa)
מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה	d. elevation (of hands, smoke), tribute, present; lifting up, exaltation (16)

Vocabulary 3 (21 words)

נָתַן	15 to give, allow, surrender to someone; to set, place, lay; to raise (the voice)
מִתֵּן (1)#	a. gift, present (22)
(f.) מִתְּנָה (1)#	
נְתִינָ* נְתִינָ	b. (only pl.) temple slaves bound to the temple (17)

עבר (1) ²	16	to pass over or by, to go on one's way, move through
עֵבֶר (1)#	a.	one of two opposing sides; bank (of river) > on the other side of, beyond (70–99)
עֵבוֹר *	b.	produce; (prep. with עַל) because of, for the sake of; (conj. with עַל) so that (49)
עֵבֶרִי, עֵבֶרִיָּה	c.	a Hebrew man or woman (34)
עלה	17	to ascend, go up; (Hi.) to lead up or out, bring up
עַל (2)#	a.	(prep.) on, over; in front of, before; above, more than; on account of; concerning; against; to, towards; (conj.) because (over 500)
עַל־כֵּן	b.	therefore, for that reason (100–199)
עֹלָה	c.	sacrifice that is wholly burned, burnt offering (200–299)
מֵעַל (2) ³	d.	(prep.) above, on top of; (adv.) upwards (100–199)
עֲלִיּוֹן	e.	something that is higher, upper; as divine epithet: most high (53)
מַעֲלָה	f.	upward movement (of people), ascent; (pl.) pilgrimages; step, stair (47, including first vs. of Pss. 120–134)
עֲלִיָּה	g.	upper room (20)
מַעֲלָה *	h.	rising, ascent, climb; podium, platform (19)
עֵלָה	i.	leaf, foliage (19)
הַעֲלָה (?) (1)#	j.	watercourse; conduit, channel (9)

² For עבר (2), see Voc. 62, no. 84.

³ For מֵעַל (1), see Voc. 30, no. 77a.

עמד	18	to go up before, stand in position or respectfully before, be motionless; (Hi.) to bring to halt, set up, set forth, arrange
עמוד	a.	tent-pole, upright support; pillar (100–199)
עִמָּד־*	b.	(prep., only with pron. suff.) with, at (45)

Vocabulary 4 (21 words)

עשה (1)#	19	to make, create, do; to acquire; prepare; carry out, perform; to act, behave
מעשה	a.	work, labor, deed, accomplishment, achievement (200–299)
צוה	20	(Pi., Pu.) to give an order, command, instruct, commission
מצוה	a.	commandment, commission (100–199)
קום	21	to rise, get up, stand up; (Hi.) erect, put up; to keep (one's word, a vow): to arise, help up
מקום	a.	place, (sacred) site, space, locality, residence (300–500)
קומה	b.	(great) height, size (46)
קמה	c.	grain (still on the stalk) (10)
קרא (1) ⁴	22	to call, shout, summon, proclaim, announce, (with קָ) to recite, read
מקרא	a.	summons, assembly; reading or recitation (23, 11 in Lev)
ראה	23	to see, understand; (Ni.) to appear, become visible, present oneself; (Hi.) to show someone

⁴ For קרא (2), see Voc. 43, no. 105.

מֵרָאָה	a. seeing, appearance (100–199)
מִרְאָה	b. apparition, vision; mirror (12)
רָאָה (1)#	c. seer (12)
שָׁם (1)#	24 (Qal) to set (up), place, lay, stand, install, establish, confirm
שׁוּב	25 to turn back (to God), return; turn away from, abandon; (Hi.) to bring or lead back; to give back, repay; to answer; revoke or cancel; to convert from evil; to restore
מְשׁוּבָה	a. falling away, apostasy (12, 9 in Jer)
שָׁלַח	26 to stretch out, send, dispatch; (Pi.) let go free, dismiss, expel
שָׁמַע	27 to hear, listen to, obey
שְׁמוּעָה	a. report, news (27)
שִׁמְעָה	b. report, news, hearsay (17)

I B. Verbs Occurring 200–500 Times (Vocabularies 5–8)

Vocabulary 5 (26 words)

אָהַב	1 to love, like (Qal act. ptc. used as n., אָהָב, friend)
אָהַבָה (1)#	a. love (40)
אָסַף	2 to gather, bring in, receive; withdraw, take away; (Ni.) to assemble
בָּנָה	3 to build, rebuild
בֵּן (1)#	a. son, grandson; young animal; (with coll.) single, individual; member, fellow (of a group or class) (over 500)

בַּת (1) ⁵	b. daughter (over 500)
תְּבִנִית	c. pattern, copy, image, representation, architectural plan (20)
בָּקַשׁ	4 (Pi.) to seek, search for, call on, consult; discover, find; demand, require
בָּרַךְ (2) ⁶	5 (Qal pass. ptc., בָּרֻךְ) blessed, praised, adored; (Pi.) bless, praise (God)
בְּרָכָה (1)#	a. blessing (69)
זָכַר (1)#	6 to remember, call to mind; to name, mention; (Hi.) to make known; to profess, praise
זִכְרוֹן	a. remembrance, memorial (24)
זָכַר	b. mention (of a name) (23)
חָזַק	7 to be or grow strong, have courage, be hardened (the heart); (Pi.) to make firm or strong; strengthen; to repair (buildings); (Hi.) to seize, grasp, keep hold of; (Hith.) to show oneself courageous, prove oneself strong
חֲזָק	a. (adj.) firm, hard, strong, heavy or severe (56)
חָטָא	8 to miss (a mark), to wrong (morally), offend, to do wrong, commit sin; (Pi.) to cleanse from sin, purify; (Hi.) to mislead into sin; (Hith.) to purify oneself
חַטָּאת	a. sin; expiation, sin-offering (200–299)
חַטָּא	b. offence, sin, guilt (35)
חַטָּא	c. sinful; sinner (19)

⁵ For בַּת (2), see Voc. 89, no. 92.

⁶ For בָּרַךְ (1), see Voc. 63, no. 105.

חיה	9	to be or stay alive; revive, recover, return to life; (Pi.) to let live, preserve life, to bring back to life; (Hi.) to keep alive
חי (1)	a.	life (70–99)
חיים	b.	[pl. of חי (1)] lifetime, life-span, life (100–199)
חי (2)	c.	(adj.) living, alive (70–99)
חיה	d.	[f. of חי (1)] all kinds of animals; wild animals, beasts of prey; [f. of חי (2)] life; greed, hunger (10)
יסף	10	to add, to continue or carry on doing; (Hi.) to increase, to do again, more
יוסף	a.	Joseph (200–299)

Vocabulary 6 (24 words)

ירא (1)#	11	to fear, be afraid
ירא	a.	(adj.) in fear of, fearful (61)
יראה	b.	fear (frequently of God) (45)
מורא	c.	fear, terror, awe (12)
ירד	12	to go down; (Hi.) to bring down, cause to fall
ירדן	a.	Jordan River (100–199)
ירש (1)#	13	to take possession of, dispossess, be heir to someone; (Ni.) to become impoverished
רֶשֶׁת	a.	net (22)
ירשה	b.	possession (14)
ישע	14	(Ni.) to receive help, be victorious; (Hi.) to help, save, come to assist with
ישועה	a.	help, acts of salvation (70–99)

יָשַׁע	b. help, deliverance, salvation (36, 20 in Pss)
מוֹשִׁיעַה	c. deliverer, savior (27)
תְּשׁוּעָה	d. help, deliverance, salvation, victory (34)
כּוֹן	15 (Ni.) to be established, steadfast, sure; to be permanent, endure; be ready; (Pol.) to set up, establish, found; to fix solidly; to take aim; (Hi.) to prepare, make ready; to determine, appoint; to make firm; be intent on, firmly resolved
כֵּן (1)	a. (adj.) correct, right, accurate; righteous, honest; certainly (25)
כֵּן (2)	b. (adv.) thus, so, in the same manner; then; afterwards; thereupon (300–500)
כֵּן (3)	c. (> כֵּן > כֵּן?) stand, base, pedestal (10)
לָכֵן	d. (adv.) therefore (100–199)
מְכוֹנָה	e. under-support, kettle-stand; appropriate to a place or site (25, 15 in 1 Kgs 7)
מְכוֹן	f. place, site; support for (throne of יְהוָה); foundation (of the earth) (17)
כֵּלָה	16 to stop, come to an end; be finished, completed; to vanish, fade away, perish; (Pi.) to complete, bring to an end; cease to; consume, destroy
כָּלָה	a. complete destruction (22)
כָּרַת	17 to cut off, exterminate; make a covenant (with בְּרִית), to come to an arrangement; (Ni.) to be cut off, disappear; be wiped out, eliminated, excluded; (Hi.) to exterminate

Vocabulary 7 (23 words)

כתב	18	to write
כְּתָב	a.	writing, document (17, 9 in Exod)
מלא	19	to be full, fulfilled (of time); (with accus.) to fill up, be full of or to fill with (Pi.) to fill; endow; consecrate as a priest, devote; to fulfill, carry out
מָלֵא	a.	(adj.) full, full of; (f., מְלֵאָה, adj. > n., the whole harvest) (67)
מְלֵא, מְלֵאָה	b.	that which fills, makes full; fullness, full amount, measure, extent (38)
מְלֵאִים	c.	consecration, setting (with precious stones) (15)
מלך (1)#	20	be king, rule; (Hi.) to install someone as king
מֶלֶךְ (1)#	a.	king, ruler (over 500)
מַלְכָּה	b.	queen (35, 25 in Es.)
מַמְלָכָה	c.	dominion, kingdom; kingship, royal sovereignty (100–199)
מַלְכוּת	d.	royal dominion or honor; kingship; regnal period or reign; realm; (adj.) royal (70–99)
מְלֻכָּה	e.	kingdom (24)
מצא	21	to find (what was sought); to reach; meet accidentally; to obtain, achieve
נגד	22	(Hi.) to propose, announce, inform
נֶגֶד	a.	that which is opposite, corresponds to; (prep.) in front of, before; opposite to (100–199)

נָגִיד	b. prince (as army officer, court official or head of a family); cult official; leader of Israel appointed by Yahweh (44)
נָטָה	23 to reach out; to stretch out (a tent); to bow down low; (intrans.) to stretch out, turn aside
מַטֵּה	a. stick, staff; tribe (200–299)
מִטָּה	b. couch, bed (29)
מִטָּה	c. (adv.) beneath; (with לָ) downwards (18)
נָפַל	24 to fall (accidentally), to fall down (deliberately); to collapse; to fall upon, raid; (Hi.) to drop, bring to ruin, make lie down
נָצַל	25 (Ni.) to be saved, save oneself; (Pi.) to rob; (Hi.) to pull out, save
סָוַר	26 to turn aside, go off, retreat; (Hi.) to remove something or someone
Vocabulary 8 (22 words)	
עָבַד	27 to serve, perform service (to God), work; to till (the ground)
עֶבֶד (1)#	a. slave, servant; minister, adviser, official (over 500)
עֲבֹדָה	b. work, enforced labor; service which is rendered; service of worship (100–199)
עָנָה (1) ⁷	28 to reply, answer; to give evidence, testify

⁷ For עָנָה (2), see Voc. 18, no. 25; for עָנָה (3), see Voc. 56, no. 25; for עָנָה (4), see Voc. 45, no. 122.

פקד	29	to make a careful inspection; look at, see to something; pass in review, muster; instruct, command, urge, stipulate; to call to account, avenge, afflict; (Ni.) to be missed, lacking; to be called to account, afflicted, punished; (Hi.) to appoint, install as superior; to hand over to someone
פקדה	a.	commission, appointment, office; a watch, sentry; supervision, care; vengeance, punishment (32)
פקודים*	b.	instructions, procedures (24)
פקיד	c.	(within the cult) overseer, leader, representative; (in civil administration) administrator, governor, overseer (13)
רבה (1)#	30	to become numerous, great, increase; become powerful; (Hi.) to make numerous, great
ארבה	a.	(migratory) locusts (24)
הרבה	b.	much, many; (adv.) very much (49)
שכב	31	to lie down; to have sexual intercourse
משכב	a.	lodging (place); bed, marriage bed (46)
שמר	32	to keep, watch over, observe; to take care of, preserve, protect; to save, retain; to do something carefully; to observe an order, stick to an agreement, keep an appointment; (Qal ptc. pl.) watchmen, guards; (Ni.) to be on one's guard
שמרון	a.	Samaria (city and mountain) (100–199)
משמרת	b.	what is to be held in trust; guard; obligation; service, duty (70–99)
משמר	c.	guard, custody; watch, lookout; division of service (20)

- שפט** 33 to pass judgment, administer justice, to rule; (Qal ptc., שֹׁפֵט, used as a n.) judge, ruler, governor; (Ni.) enter into a controversy before a court, plead; enter into judgment, dispute
- מִשְׁפֵּט** a. decision, judgment; dispute, case; legal claim; measure; law (300–500)
- שִׁפּוֹט*** b. (pl.) penalty (16, 10 in Ezek)
- שָׁתָה** (2)# 34 to drink
- מִשְׁתָּה** a. banquet (46, 21 in Esth)

I C. Verbs Occurring 100–199 Times (Vocabularies 9–15)

Vocabulary 9 (23 words)

- אבד** 1 to become lost, go astray, perish, be destroyed; (Pi.) to destroy; (Hi.) to exterminate
- אמן** (1)# 2 (Ni.) be reliable, faithful; be permanent, endure; (Hi.) to believe (in), have trust in
- אֱמוּנָה** a. trustworthiness; constancy, duration; faithfulness; truth (100–199)
- אֱמוּנָה** b. trustworthiness, faithfulness (49)
- אֲמִין** c. “surely!” (solemn formula by which the hearer accepts the validity of a curse or declaration, an acceptable order or announcement; belonging to a doxology) (25)
- בוש** (1)# 3 to be ashamed; (Hi.) to put to shame; be ashamed, ruined
- בִּשְׁת** a. shame, shamefulness (30)

בַּחַר (2)#	4	to choose
בָּחוּר (1)#	a.	young man (45)
בְּחִיר*	b.	chosen (13)
מִבְּחָר (1)#	c.	select place, choicest element (12)
בָּטַח (1)#	5	to trust, be confident; (Hi.) to cause to rely on someone
בְּטָח (1)#	a.	security; (adv.) securely (42)
מִבְּטָח	b.	trust, reliance (15)
בִּין	6	to understand, see; pay attention to, consider; (Ni.) to be discerning, have understanding; (Hithpo.) to behave intelligently
בֵּין, בֵּינָם	a.	interval; (constr. used as prep.) between (300–500)
תְּבוּנָה	b.	understanding, cleverness, skill (42)
בִּינָה	c.	understanding (37)
בָּכָה	7	to weep
בָּכָה	a.	weeping (31)
גָּאַל (1) ⁸	8	to redeem
גֹּאֵל	a.	(Qal act. ptc. used as n.) redeemer (46)
גְּאֻלָּה	b.	right and obligation of repurchase: redemption (14, 9 in Lev)

Vocabulary 10 (23 words)

גָּדַל	9	to grow (up), become strong; to become great, wealthy, important; (Pi.) to bring up, let grow; (Hi.) to enlarge, magnify (oneself)
--------	---	--

⁸ For גָּאַל (2), see Voc. 50, no. 193.

גָּדוֹל	a. (adj.) great (over 500)
מִגְדָּל (1)#	b. tower (49)
גָּדְלָה	c. greatness (13)
גְּדֻלָּה	d. greatness (12)
גֹּר (1) ⁹	10 to dwell as alien and dependant
גֵּר	a. protected citizen, stranger (70–99 , 43 in Num–Deut)
מְגֹרָה * (2) ¹⁰	b. (only pl.) land of domicile, sojourning; abode, domicile (11)
גִּלָּה	11 to uncover; to have to leave, go into exile; (Ni.) to be exposed, reveal oneself; (Pi.) to uncover, disclose; (Hi.) to deport
גֻּלָּה	a. exiles; deportation, exile (42)
גָּלוּת	b. exile; exiles (15)
דָּרַשׁ	12 to care for; to inquire about, investigate; to require; to make supplication
הִלָּל (2) ¹¹	13 (Pi.) to eulogize, praise; (Hith.) to boast (87 in Pss)
תְּהִלָּה (1)#	a. glory, praise; song of praise (57, 30 in Pss)
הָרַג	14 to kill, slay
הִרְגָה, הִרְגָה	a. killing, slaughter (10)
זָבַח	15 to slaughter, sacrifice
מִזְבֵּחַ	a. altar (300–500)
זִבְחָה (1)#	b. (communal) sacrifice (100–199)

⁹ For גֹּר (3), see Voc. 49, no. 178.

¹⁰ For מְגֹרָה (1), see Voc. 49, no. 178a.

¹¹ For הִלָּל (3), see Voc. 45, no. 131.

חווה (2)# **16** (Hišthaphel) to bow down

חלל (1)¹² **17** (Ni.) be defiled; (Pi.) to profane; (Hi.) to begin

תְּחִלָּה a. beginning (23)

חָלִיל*(2)# b. far be it from . . . (preventative negative int.) (20)

Vocabulary 11 (22 words)

חנה (1)# **18** (Qal) to encamp, lay siege to

מַחֲנֶה a. (place for the) camp; army (**200–299**)

חשב **19** to take somebody to be something, to assume; to impute or reckon to; to plan, devise, invent; (Ni.) be regarded as, count; (Pi.) to compute, think of; plan, devise

מַחְשָׁבָה, מַחְשָׁבָה a. thought, intent; plan; invention (56)

חָשַׁב b. (Qal act. ptc. used as n.) cloth-worker, embroiderer (12, 11 in Exod)

טמא **20** to become ceremonially unclean; (Ni.) to defile oneself; (Pi.) to defile, desecrate; declare unclean

טָמֵא a. (ceremonially) unclean (**70–99**, 46 in Lev)

טִמְאָה* b. state of ceremonial uncleanness (37, 18 in Lev)

יָדָה (2)# **21** (Hi.) to praise (God); to confess one's sin; (Hith.) to confess, take confession

תּוֹדָה a. a (community) sacrifice; song of praise or thanksgiving (32)

¹² For חלל (2), see Voc. 58, no. 46.

יָטַב	22	it goes well with (him/her); it pleases or is agreeable, pleasing; (with לָב) becomes or is glad; (Hi.) be friendly towards, deal well with; do good to someone; do good or well; הָיָטַב (inf. absol. used as adv.): well, utterly
יָכַל	23	(Qal) to be able, be capable of; to prevail
יָתַר	24	(Ni.) be left over; (Hi.) to leave over, have left over; to have priority, be first
יָתַר (1)#	a.	rest, remainder; (adv.) excessively (70–99)
יִתְּרָה	b.	the appendage of the liver (11, 9 in Lev, 2 in Exod)
יִתְרוֹן	c.	profit; advantage (10, Qoh)
כָּבַד	25	to weigh heavily upon; be heavy, dull; be weighty, honored; (Ni.) be honored, enjoy honor; to appear in one's glory; (Pi.) to honor
קְבוֹד	a.	reputation, importance; glory, splendor, distinction, honor (200–299)
כָּבֵד (1)	b.	(adj., n.) heavy, thick; oppressing; weighty (40)
כֶּבֶד (2)	c.	liver (14, 9 in Lev)
כָּסָה	26	to cover, conceal
מִכְסָּה	a.	overlay, cover (16)

Vocabulary 12 (24 words)

כָּפַר	27	(Pi.) to appease, make amends; to make atonement
כַּפֹּת	a.	the golden cover on top of the ark (27, 19 in Exod)

I.C.12 LIST I: ROOTS & COGNATES OCCURRING TEN TIMES OR MORE

כָּפַר (4)#	b. bribe; ransom (13)
לָבַשׁ	28 to put on (a garment), clothe
לְבוּשׁ	a. garment (32)
לְבוּשׁ	b. (adj.) clothed (16)
לָחַם (1)#	29 (Ni.) to fight
מִלְחָמָה	a. hand-to-hand fighting, struggle, war (300–500)
לֶחֶם	b. bread; showbread; food, nourishment (200–299)
לָכַד	30 to catch (animals by trapping; people as captives); to overthrow
נָבֵא	31 (den. from נָבִיא (Ni.) to be in a prophetic trance, to behave like a נָבִיא; prophesy; (Hith.) to exhibit the behavior of or talk like a נָבִיא; to rage
נָבִיא	a. prophet (300–500)
נָגַע	32 to touch, to strike; to reach as far as; (Hi.) to touch, reach up to; to hurl, throw; to attain, arrive at; to arrive, happen
נִגְעָה	a. affliction, plague, infestation; blow (70–99, 60 in Lev)
נָגַשׁ	33 to step forward, approach; to turn towards, draw near; to advance; (Hi.) to bring in close, to present
נָוַח (1)#	34 to settle down, rest, repose; (Hi., two forms, A and B) A. to cause to rest; secure repose; to pacify, satisfy; B. to place (somewhere), set, lay; to leave (somewhere, in some position); to leave behind; allow to stay, leave untouched

נִיחֹחַ	a. appeasement; soothing odor (43, 36 in Lev–Num)
מְנוּחָה	b. resting place; place of quiet; composure (21)
נוס	35 to flee
נחם	36 (Ni.) to regret, be sorry; console oneself; (Pi.) to comfort
נסע	37 to tear or pull out; to journey further on
מַסַּע	a. breaking camp, departure; daily march (12, 7 in Num)
סבב	38 to turn oneself around, reverse; to go around, perform a ceremonial circuit; to surround, encircle; to slip through, wander about; (Hi.) to cause to follow a roundabout route; to remove, to turn away, to change
סְבִיב	a. on all sides; (m.pl.) surroundings, vicinity, neighboring; (f.pl.) surrounding(s); neighborhood; circuit (300–500)

Vocabulary 13 (24 words)

ספר	39 (den. of סָפַר) to count up or out; make a written record; (Pi.) to make known, announce; to report, tell
סֵפֶר	a. something written: record, letter, scroll (100–199)
מִסְפָּר (1)#	b. number, quantity (100–199)
סַפֵּר	c. (Qal ptc. of סָפַר) scribe, secretary (55)
עזב (1)#	40 to leave, leave behind or over; let go; (Ni.) to be abandoned

- פנה** 41 to turn to one side, head in a particular direction; to turn to someone; to turn round (and go away); to turn away (and go on further)
- פָּנָה*** a. front (in the sense of a head of a living creature), face; (pl.) the front (as over against the back); former times, an earlier period; surface; the face of God; (pl. with insep. prep. ל: לִפְנֵי) before; according to the opinion of, in view of (**over 500**)
- פֶּן** b. (preventive conj.) so that not, lest; or else, in case, perhaps (**100–199**)
- פְּנִימִי** c. (adj.) the inner (32, 24 in Ezek)
- פִּנָּה** d. corner (-stone); metaphorical for chieftain or leader (30)
- פְּנִימָה** e. (adv.) within, inside (13)
- פתח** (1)¹³ 42 to open (up); (Pi.) let loose, untie
- פֶּתַח** a. opening, entrance, door, gateway (**100–199**)
- קבץ** 43 to gather together, collect, assemble; (Pi.) to gather together (in unexpected circumstances)
- קבר** 44 to bury
- קֶבֶר** a. grave (67)
- קְבוּרָה** b. burial, grave (14)
- קדשׁ** 45 to be holy; (Ni.) to show oneself as or be treated as holy; (Pi.) to declare holy;

¹³ For פתח (2), see Voc. 70., no. 187.

- to transform someone or something to the state of holiness, to dedicate or consecrate; (Hi.) to mark or treat as sanctified or consecrated; (Hith.) to keep or show oneself as holy or sanctified; to keep one another in a state of consecration
- קָדַשׁ a. something holy; holiness (associated with God or a thing); (pl.) votive offerings (300–500)
- קָדוֹשׁ b. (adj.) holy, commanding respect, awesome; with קָדֹשׁ: holy, singled out, consecrated for (100–199)
- בְּמִקְדָּשׁ c. holy place, sanctuary (70–99)
- קָדַשׁ, קָדְשָׁה (1)# d. (adj.) consecrated; (n.) cult prostitute (11)
- קָטַר 46 (Pi.) to make a sacrifice, to go up in smoke
- קִטְרֶת a. incense (61, 44 in Exod–Num)

Vocabulary 14 (25 words)

- קָרַב 47 to get closer, approach; to come forward, draw near; to step up to (in the cult); to make a sexual advance; (Hi.) to bring over, take, bring; to offer a sacrifice; to bring forward, cause to come up to, advance
- קָרִבָּ a. entrails; inward parts; (prep. usually with בֵּין) in the midst of (200–299)
- קָרוֹב, קְרוֹבָה b. (adj.) nearby, closest (of localities); close (as a relative in kinship) (70–99)
- קָרָבָן c. offering, gift (70–99, 78 in Lev–Num)
- קָרַב d. one who encroaches, approaches (11)
- רָדַף 48 to pursue, follow after; (Ni.) to vanish, disappear

רום	49	to be or reach high; to be exalted; to rise, go up; (Qal ptc., רָם, used as an adj.: high; haughty); (Pol.) to bring up, aloft; to exalt, praise
תרומה	a.	contribution; offering (70–99)
מָרוֹם	b.	height; high; elevated (54)
רוץ	50	to run
רעה (1) ¹⁴	51	to feed, graze, drive out to pasture; to protect as a shepherd; to pasture = to revive, nourish
רֹעֶה	a.	(Qal ptc. of רעה) shepherd (70–99)
מִרְעָה	b.	pasture (13)
מִרְעִית	c.	pasturage (10)
שמח	52	to rejoice, be merry; (Pi.) to gladden, make someone merry; to cause to be happy, to help to rejoice
שִׂמְחָה	a.	joy, jubilation (70–99)
שָׂמַח	b.	(adj.) happy, filled with joy (21)
שנא	53	to hate
שֹׂנֵא, *מִשְׁנֵא	a.	(Qal and Pi. ptc., the latter attested only in the pl.) enemy (54)
שָׂנְאָה	b.	hate, enmity (17)
שרף	54	to burn completely
שָׂרָפָה	a.	fire, incineration; something burned, burned places; funeral pyre (13)
שאל	55	to ask; to interrogate, consult; to claim, demand; to beg for, wish

¹⁴ For רעה (2), see Voc. 57, no. 40.

- שָׂאֵל a. Saul (300–500)
 שָׂאֵלָה b. request (14)

Vocabulary 15 (20 words)

- שָׂאֵר 56 (Ni.) to remain over; to stay back, remain;
 (Hi.) to leave over
- שְׂאֵרִית a. remainder, remnant (66)
 שְׂאֵר b. remainder, excess; remnant (26)
- שָׁבַע 57 (Ni.) to swear (an oath); (Hi.) to make
 someone take an oath; to plead with
 someone
- שְׁבוּעָה a. oath (31)
- שָׁבַר (1)¹⁵ 58 to shatter, smash; (Pi.) to smash into
 fragments
- שִׁבְרָה, שִׁבְרָה (1)¹⁶ a. breaking, break; collapse (46)
- שָׁחַת 59 (Ni.) to become ruined, spoiled; (Pi.) to
 ruin, destroy, annihilate; (Hi.) to ruin,
 destroy, exterminate
- מִשְׁחִית a. spoiler; destruction (36)
- שָׁכַח 60 to forget
- שָׁכַן 61 to settle, reside; (Pi., Hi.) to cause to dwell
 מִשְׁכָּן a. abode (of persons, of Yahweh); the
 tabernacle (100–199)
- שָׁכֵן b. resident, neighbor; neighboring (town or
 people) (20)
- שָׁלַךְ 62 (Hi.) to throw, cast

¹⁵ For שָׁבַר (2), see Voc. 39, no. 48.

¹⁶ For שִׁבְרָה (2), see Voc. 39, no. 48a.

- שלם** 63 to be completed, ready; to remain healthy, unharmed; to keep peace; (Pi.) to make intact, complete, to make restitution; to recompense, reward; to finish; (Hi.) to finish, carry out; deliver up; make peace with
- שָׁלוֹם** a. prosperity, success; intactness; welfare, state of health, peace; friendliness; deliverance, salvation (200–299)
- שְׁלֹמֹה** b. Solomon (200–299)
- שָׁלַם** c. salvation or peace offering; conclusion offering; community offering (70–99, 49 in Lev–Num)
- שָׁלֵם** (1)# d. (adj.) intact, untouched; whole, undivided (28)
- שָׁפַךְ** 64 to pour, shed blood; to pour out, cause to flow; to heap up

I D. Verbs Occurring 70–99 Times (Vocabularies 16–20)

Vocabulary 16 (25 words)

- אָסַר** 1 to bind, capture, keep in confinement
- אָסִיר, אָסִירָה** a. prisoner (17)
- אָסַר, אָסִירָה** b. binding obligation, vow of abstinence (11)
- מוֹסֵר, מוֹסֵרָה** (1)# c. (m. only pl.) fetters (11)
- בָּעַר** (1)# 2 to burn, blaze up against, consume; (Pi.) to kindle, light, burn down

הפך	3	to turn, turn round, turn back to front; to overthrow, demolish; (Hith.) to turn round and round; to transform oneself
תהפכות	a.	perversity, perversion (10, 9 in Prov)
זנה (1)#	4	to commit fornication, be unfaithful; to abandon someone to fornication; (Hi.) to encourage to commit fornication
זנה	a.	prostitute, harlot (35)
*תענות	b.	obscene practice, metaphorically for the worship of idols (22, all in Ezek 16 and 23)
זנונים	c.	fornication (12)
זנות	d.	fornication, unfaithfulness (9)
זעק ¹⁷	5	to call for help; to summon; to raise a battle cry
זעקה	a.	plaintive cry, cry for help (18)
חלה	6	to grow weak, tired; to fall sick, be ill; to feel pain; (Pi.) to appease, flatter
חלי	a.	sickness; suffering (24)
חנן (1)#	7	to favor someone; (Hith.) to implore favor, compassion
חן	a.	grace, charm; favor, popularity (69)
חנם	b.	(adv.) without (giving or taking) compensation; in vain; without cause, undeservedly (32)
רחמים (1)#	c.	mercy, pardon, compassion; pleading (for compassionate attention) (25)
רחמימים	d.	pleading (for grace or favor)(18)
רחמן	e.	merciful, kind, gracious (13)

¹⁷ Cf. with no. 36 in Voc. 23.

- חפץ** (1)# **8** to take pleasure in, desire; to delight in; to be willing, to feel inclined
- חֶפֶץ** a. joy, delight; wish; matter, business (39)
- חָפֵץ** b. someone who takes delight in something, who has desire for something (12)

Vocabulary 17 (25 words)

- חרה** (1)# **9** to be/become hot, become angry
- חֶרֶן** a. burning, anger (41)
- טהר** **10** to be clean; (Pi.) to cleanse, purify; pronounce clean (44 in Lev)
- טָהוֹר** a. (adj.) pure; ceremonially clean; ethically clean (70–99, 49 in Exod–Lev)
- טְהִירָה** b. establishment of (ceremonial) cleanness; cleansing, purifying (13, 8 in Lev)
- טוב** **11** to be good (in all respects); be joyful; be appropriate, becoming
- טוֹב** (1)# a. (adj.) good; merry; pleasant, desirable; beautiful; friendly, kind; good as to character and value; morally good (300–500)
- טוֹבָה** b. good things; goodness, kindness; the goodness, happiness, prosperity one encounters (100–199)
- טוֹב** c. the best things; prosperity; beauty; cheerfulness; happiness given by Yahweh: property, blessing, well-being (32)
- יעץ** **12** to advise; plan, decide; (Ni.) to consult together

עצה (1)#	a. advice; plan (70–99)
יועץ	b. counselor (22)
לין	13 to leave overnight; to spend the night, stay overnight; to stay, dwell
למד	14 to learn; (Pi.) to teach
מאס (1)#	15 to refuse, reject
מהר (1)#	16 (Pi.) to hasten (inf. often used as an adv. in the sense of ‘hastily’)
מהרה	a. haste; (adv.) hurriedly (20)
מכר	17 to sell; to betray to others, sell off
ממכר	a. something sold or to be sold; sale (10, 7 in Lev 25)
מלט (1)#	18 (Ni.) to flee to safety; (Pi.) to save someone; to leave undisturbed, at rest
משח	19 to smear (with liquid oil or dye); to anoint
משח	a. anointed one (39)
משחה (1)#	b. anointing (24, 23 in Exod–Lev)
משל (2) ¹⁸	20 to rule
ממשלה	a. dominion (17)

Vocabulary 18 (21 words)

נבט	21 (Hi.) to look, look at
נצב (1)#	22 (Ni.) to place oneself, be positioned or be in position, to stand or remain standing; (Hi.) to place, set
מצבת, מצבת	a. memorial stone (38)

¹⁸ For משל (1), see Voc. 43, no. 96.

I.D.18 LIST I: ROOTS & COGNATES OCCURRING TEN TIMES OR MORE

נָצִיב (1)#	b. overseer, governor; sentry, garrison; pillar (12)
מִצָּב	c. military position; place (where one's feet have stood) (10)
סָגַר	23 to shut; (Pi.) to hand someone over; (Hi.) to deliver, surrender, give up
מִסְגֵּר, מִסְגֵּרֶת (1)#	a. prison; ridge running round a table (derived from a different root?) (20)
סָתַר	24 (Ni.) to hide oneself, be hidden; (Hi.) to hide
סֵתֶר	a. hiding place; covering; protection; secrecy (35)
מִסְתָּר	b. secret place(s) (10)
עֹר (2) ¹⁹	25 to be awake, stir; (Pol.) to awaken, start to move; to agitate, disturb; (Hi.) to wake up; to excite, put into motion, start to work
עָזַר (1)#	26 to help, come to help, assist; (Ni.) to experience help
עֲזָרָה (1)#	a. help, assistance (47)
עֹזֵר (1)#	
עָנָה (2) ²⁰	27 to be crouched, hunched up, wretched; (Ni.) to bend, submit; (Pi.) to oppress, humiliate, do violence to, rape
עָנִי	a. without (sufficient) property, poor, wretched, in a needy condition (70–99)
עֲנִי	b. misery; oppressed situation (36)
עָנָה	c. bowed, humble (21)

¹⁹ For עֹר (1), see Voc. 63, no. 104.

²⁰ For עָנָה (1), see Voc. 8, no. 28; for עָנָה (3), see Voc. 56, no. 25; for עָנָה (4), see Voc. 45, no. 122.

עָרַךְ	28 to lay out, set in rows; to get ready, set out in order; to draw up a battle formation
עֵרֶךְ	a. the act of estimating and the result: value; provision, equipment (33, 24 in Lev)
מַעְרָכָה	b. row, bank; line of battle (17)
מַעְרֶכֶת	c. stratification, display; shewbread (11)

Vocabulary 19 (20 words)

פָּלָא	29 (Ni.) to be too difficult; be unusual, wonderful; pl. ptc.: miraculous acts; (Hi.) to do something wonderful
פִּלְאָ	a. something unusual, miracle (13)
פָּלַל	30 (Hith.) to make intercession for or act as intercessor for; pray
תְּפִלָּה	a. prayer (70–99)
קָלַל	31 to be small, insignificant; to be faster than; (Pi.) to declare curses, accursed; (Hi.) to lighten, make lighter; to treat with contempt
קִלְלָה	a. curse-formula, curse (33)
קָל, קִלָּה	b. (adj.) light, nimble, rapid; (n.) something speedy (13)
קָנָה (1)#	32 to buy, acquire; to create
מִקְנֶה	a. property, mostly livestock as property (70–99)
מִקְנָה	b. acquisition (through trading or purchase) (15)
קְנִיָּן	c. (personal) property, possessions (10)

I.D.19 LIST I: ROOTS & COGNATES OCCURRING TEN TIMES OR MORE

רחץ	33	to douse with water, wash off, wash (oneself), bathe
רכב	34	to ride, mount
רָכַב		a. war chariot(s); war-chariot troop; the upper of two millstones (100–199)
מִרְכָּבָה		b. chariot (for war, ceremony, or transport) (44)
רעע (1)#	35	to be evil, displeasing; (Hi.) to do evil, treat badly
רָעָה, רָעָה, רָעָה		a. (adj.) evil, of little worth, contemptible; malicious, injurious; (n.) evil, wickedness; misfortune; calamity, disaster (over 500)
רָעָה		b. corruption, vice, evil (19)
שבע	36	to eat or drink one's fill, satisfy oneself with, get enough of
שָׂבַע		a. satiated, satisfied (10)

Vocabulary 20 (17 words)

שכל (1)#	37	(Hi.) to understand, comprehend, have insight; to make wise, insightful; to achieve success
שָׁכַל, שָׁכַל		a. insight, understanding (16)
מִשְׁכֵּל		b. Hi. ptc. used as title for a type of poetic composition in Pss (14)
שבת	38	to cease, stop; to rest, celebrate; (Hi.) to put an end to, bring to a conclusion; to remove, put away; to cause to disappear
שָׁבַת		a. sabbath (100–199)
שַׁבְּתוֹן		b. a strictly observed sabbath, celebrated in a special way (11, 8 in Lev)

שחט (1)# 39 to slaughter

שיר 40 (den. from שִׁיר?) to sing (Qal and Pol. ptc. used as n.: singer)

שיר, שִׁירָה a. song (70–99)

שית 41 (only Qal) to set, stand, place; to ordain, cause to occur

שמד 42 (Ni.) be destroyed, exterminated; (Hi.) to exterminate

שמם 43 to be uninhabited, deserted; to shudder, be appalled; (Ni.) to be made uninhabited; (Hi.) to cause to be deserted, desolated

שְׁמָמָה a. deserted, uninhabited regions; terrifying, eerie wasteland (57)

שִׁמָּה (1)# b. horrific, atrocious event (always referring to destruction following judgment) (39)

שקה 44 (Hi.) to provide drink for; to irrigate

מִשְׁקָה a. cupbearer, office of the cupbearer; drink (18)

שרת 45 (Pi.) to serve, attend to the service of God

I E. Verbs Occurring 50–69 Times (Vocabularies 21–24)

Vocabulary 21 (25 words)

אחז (1)# 1 to seize, grasp, hold on to (67)

אֲחֻזָּה a. property (in general); landed property (67)

פּוּץ 2 to spread, disperse (67)

I.E.21 LIST I: ROOTS & COGNATES OCCURRING TEN TIMES OR MORE

פָּרַשׁ	3	to spread out, stretch over; stretch out (the hand) (67)
רָפָא	4	to heal (67)
מְרַפֵּא (1)#	a.	healing; remedy (13)
רִפְאִים (?) (2)#	b.	Rephaim (name of a legendary pre-Israelite population in Palestine) (10)
תָּמַם	5	to be, become completed, finished; to come to an end, expire or cease; to be burnt out, consumed; to be worn down, perish; (Hi.) to do something completely; to come up to size, reach full measure, bring to an end (67)
תָּמִים	a.	(adj.) complete, unscathed, intact; without fault, free of blemish; perfect; impeccable; honest, devout (70–99)
תָּם	b.	perfection (28)
תָּם	c.	(adj.) complete, perfect; guiltless, without sin (15)
תָּקַע	6	to strike the hands together, clap; blow the trumpet (67)
רִיב	7	to strive, quarrel; to carry on, contest a lawsuit; lodge a complaint with, complain to; to attack someone (with reproaches), dispute with someone (66)
רִיב	a.	dispute, quarrel, brawl; lawsuit, legal process or case (62)
בָּרַח (1)#	8	to run away, flee; (Hi.) to chase away (65)
נָצַח	9	(Pi.) to inspect; ptc., מְנַצֵּחַ, used as title at the beginning of 55 Pss (65)
נִצָּח (1)#	a.	splendor, glory; duration; with negative: never (43)

צלח	10	to force entry into; to succeed, be successful (65)
שכם	11	[den. from שָׁכַם(1)] (Hi.) to do early (65)
שָׁכַם (1)	a.	shoulder, nape of the neck; back; ridge of a mountain (22)
שָׁכַם (2)	b.	Shechem (64)
חפש	12	to lay hold of, seize; to handle, use, perform a task; (Ni.) to be caught, trapped, conquered (64)
ארר	13	to bind with a curse (63)
כשל	14	to stumble, stagger (63)
מִכְשׁוֹל	a.	hindrance, offense (14)

Vocabulary 22 (24 words)

דרך	15	to tread; bend the bow; to press out (juice by stamping) (63)
דָּרַךְ	a.	way, road; distance, journey; enterprise, business; manner, custom, behavior (over 500)
יצר	16	to form, fashion (63, 21 in Isa 40–55)
יוצר	a.	potter (17)
יָצַר (1)#	b.	something made into shape; inclination, striving (9)
נצר	17	(only Qal) to keep watch, watch over, keep from; to observe, comply with (63)
פדה	18	to buy out, redeem; (Ni.) be ransomed, released (63)
קרע	19	to rip to pieces, cut up, tear away (63)

נחל	20	to maintain as a possession, to take possession of, to give, assign as an inheritance; (Pi.) to apportion as an inheritance; (Hi.) to give, leave as an inheritance (59)
נחלה (1)#	a.	inalienable, hereditary property (200–299)
חדל (1)#	21	(only Qal) to cease; refrain from doing; forbear, refrain from; to desist from (58)
יבש	22	to be or become dry, dry up (58)
יבשה	a.	dry land; mainland (14)
נטע	23	to plant (58)
שדד	24	to devastate, despoil, deal violently with; (Pi.) to perpetrate violence, destroy (58)
שד (2)#	a.	violent action, oppression; devastation (25)
פעל	25	(only Qal) to make, prepare, perform; to commit, practice (57)
פֻעַל	a.	deed, accomplishment, achievement; behavior (38)
פְעֻלָּה	b.	wage; action; reward, punishment (14)
רחק	26	to be distant; (Hi.) to remove, keep at a distance; depart, withdraw (57)
רָחוֹק	a.	(adj.) distant, remote, far away from (70–99)
מִרְחָק	b.	distance, expanse (18)
זרע	27	to sow (56)
זָרַע	a.	seed; offspring, descendants (200–299)

Vocabulary 23 (21 words)

חלק (2)#	28	to divide, apportion, distribute (56)
חֶלֶק (2)#	a.	share of booty, possession (69)
מחלקת	b.	distribution, division (40, 35 in Chr)
חלקה (2)#	c.	plot of land (24)
יכח	29	(Hi.) to rebuke, reproach; chasten, punish; decide, mediate (56)
תוכַּחַת	a.	reproach, blame; punishment; contradiction, retort (24, 16 in Prov)
חזה	30	(only Qal) to see, behold (55)
חֹזֶן	a.	vision; word of revelation (34)
חֹזֶה (1)#	b.	seer (17)
חֲזִיוֹן	c.	vision, revelation (9)
חתת	31	(intrans.) to be shattered, filled with terror; (Ni.) to be dismayed, terrified; (Pi.) to dishearten; (Hi.) to shatter
מחֲתָה	a.	terror, ruin, corruption (11)
יצק	32	to pour out (liquid); to cast (metal); (Ho.) be melted (metal) (55)
אבה	33	(only Qal) to want (something); to be willing (54)
דבק	34	to cling, cleave, stick to; (Hi.) to overtake; cause to stick to; overtake (54)
כעס	35	to be vexed; (Hi.) to provoke to anger, offend (54)
כָּעַס, כְּעֵשׂ	a.	vexation (25)

- צעק**²¹ **36** to shout, call out, cry (54)
צַעֲקָה a. yelling, screaming, call for help (21)
רנן **37** to call loudly, shrilly; to rejoice; (Pi.) to exult, cry out (54)
רָנָה (1)# a. cry of jubilation, rejoicing; cry of lament, wailing (33)

Vocabulary 24 (25 words)

- מדד** **38** to measure (53, 35 in Ezek40–47)
מָדָה (1)# a. measured length; measurement (56, 26 in Ezek40–48)
מֶדָּ* b. gown, robe (12)
רצה (1)# **39** to take pleasure in, be favorable to someone, be well disposed (53)
רָצוֹן a. what is pleasing to someone; favor (from God); will (of God) (56)
ירה (3)²² **40** (Hi.) to instruct, teach (52)
תוֹרָה a. direction, instruction, rule (**200–299**)
נדה (1)# **41** (Ni.) to be scattered; (Hi.) to drive away, scatter from one another; entice, tempt, seduce (52)
בקע **42** to split, cleave (51)
בִּקְעָה a. valley-plain (20)
חרם (1)# **43** (Hi.) to put under a ban, devote to destruction (51)
חֲרָם (1)# a. ban, what is banned (29)

²¹ Cf. with no. 5 in Voc. 16.

²² For ירה (1), see Voc. 31, no. 94.

כבס	44	(Pi.) to clean, cleanse (51, 31 in Lev)
פרץ (1)#	45	to make a split or breach; to break through, down, or out (51)
פֶּרֶץ (1)#		a. breach, gap (19)
צרר (1) ²³	46	(trans.) to wrap (up), envelop; (intrans.) to be cramped, restricted, hampered; to be depressed or worried; (Hi.) to harass (51)
צָרָה (1)#		a. need, distress, anxiety (70–99)
צָר (1) ²⁴		b. narrow; restraint, anxiety (20)
בגד	47	to deal treacherously with (50)
(?) בִּגְדָה (2)#		a. garment, covering (200–299)
נכר	48	(Pi.) to deface; inspect carefully; make a false presentation; (Hi.) to investigate; to recognize; to know, acknowledge (50)
נִכְרִי		a. foreign; foreigner; strange (46)
נִכְרִי		b. foreigner; foreign country (36)
נשג	49	(Hi.) to collect, reach; to be sufficient, produce (always with יָד) (50)
תעה	50	to wander about, err; to stagger (50)

I F. Verbs Occurring 25–49 Times (Vocabularies 25–36)

Vocabulary 25 (25 words)

נגף	1	to strike, injure by striking (49)
מִגִּפָּה		a. plague (26)

²³ For צרר (2). see Voc. 36, no. 158.

²⁴ For צָר (2), see Voc. 36, no. 158a.

פרר (1)#	2 (Hi.) to break, destroy, suspend, foil, make useless (49)
ברא (1) ²⁵	3 to create (48)
סמך	4 to support, sustain, help; to lay a hand on (48)
גרש	5 to drive, cast out; (Pi.) to drive out (47)
מגרש	a. pastureland belonging to a city (100–199, 95 in Josh, 1 Chr)
חרש (2) ²⁶	6 to be deaf; (Hi.) to keep, be silent (47)
יצב	7 (Hith.) to take one's stand; to present oneself; resist (47)
קוה (1)#	8 to await, hope (47)
תקנה (2)#	a. expectation, hope (32)
רחם	9 (den. of רָחַם) to greet (meet) someone with love, take pity on someone (47)
רחמים	a. a feeling of love, loving sensation, mercy (39)
רָחֵם, רָחֵם	b. womb (32)
רחום	c. (adj.) compassionate (13, 12 as an epithet for God)
רצח	10 to murder, kill, strike down, slay (47)
שבה	11 to capture in the course of battle, deport; (Ni.) to be taken captive, led into captivity (47)
שבי	a. booty, captive, captivity (48)

²⁵ For ברא (2), see Voc. 68, no. 154.

²⁶ For חרש (1), see Voc. 36, no. 151.

נְשִׁבוּת, נְשִׁבִּית	b. captivity; often used with the verb שׁוּב in the sense of: (to free from) imprisonment, (to turn someone's) fortune (32)
שְׁבִיָּה	c. captivity; captive (11)
מֵאֵן	12 to refuse (to do something) (46)
סָלַח	13 be indulgent towards, forgive (46)
עָצַר	14 to hold back, restrain; to keep a firm hold on, arrest; to lock up; (Ni.) to be brought to a halt, to be shut up (46)
עֲצָרָה, עֲצֻרָת	a. celebration; festive assembly; holiday (11)
פָּגַע	15 to meet someone; fall upon someone; to go pleading to someone (46)

Vocabulary 26 (24 words)

צָפָה (2) ²⁷	16 (Pi.) to overlay (46)
קָשַׁב	17 (Hi.) to listen attentively (46)
גִּיל	18 to shout in exultation, rejoice (45)
גִּיל, גִּילָה (2)#	a. rejoicing (9)
חִיל, (חול) (1) ²⁸	19 to be in labor, writhe, tremble; (Pol.) to bring forth (through labor pains) (45)
מָרָה	20 to be recalcitrant, rebellious; (Hi.) to behave rebelliously (45)
מָרִי	a. contentiousness (23, 16 in Ezek)

²⁷ For צָפָה (1), see Voc. 29, no. 69.

²⁸ For חִיל (2), see Voc. 55, no. 22.

עֹד (2) ²⁹	21 (den. of עָד) (Hi.) to witness, be a witness; to call or require as witness; to admonish (45)
עֵד	a. witness (m.; f. = עֵדָה [2] ³⁰) (70–99)
עֵדוּת	b. witness, testimony; (pl.) laws, legal provisions (61)
רַפָּה	22 to grow slack, release, let go; (Hi.) to abandon, desert, leave in the lurch; let loose, release from (45)
חָגַר	23 (only Qal) to gird (oneself or someone else) (44)
חָלַץ	24 to draw off; be girded (ready for fighting) (44)
קָשַׁר	25 to tie down; to be in league, conspire against (44)
קִשְׁרָה	a. alliance, conspiracy (14)
רָוַע	26 (Hi.) to cry (out), shout; raise the war-cry; rejoice, cheer, shout in triumph (44)
רִוְעָה	a. war cry, alarm for war; signal; shout of joy (36)
אֹר	27 to dawn, become light; (Hi.) to shine, illuminate, give light (43)
אֹר	a. light, daylight, dawn (100–199)
מֵאֹר	b. luminary (19)
בִּזָּה	28 to despise (43)
הָרָה	29 to conceive, be pregnant (43)
הָרָה*	a. (adj.) pregnant (16)

²⁹ For עֹד (1), see Voc. 54, no. 13.

³⁰ For עֵדָה (1), see Voc. 32, no. 115d.

הרס 30 to tear down, overthrow, ruin (43)

Vocabulary 27 (25 words)

זמר (1)# 31 (Pi.) to sing, praise, play an instrument (43)

מזמור a. psalm (57t. in initial vs. of 57 Pss)

יסד (1)# 32 to found, establish; to destine, allocate (43)

יסוד a. foundation wall, base (20)

מוֹסָד* b. foundation wall, foundation (13)

פשט 33 to spread out, take off clothes; to stretch oneself toward the plunder = to make an attack; (Hi.) to strip off, remove (43)

בדל 34 (Ni.) to withdraw; (Hi.) to separate, single out, select (42)

בזז 35 to plunder (42)

בז a. plunder, spoil (26)

בִּזְזָה b. spoil, plunder (10)

בלל 36 to moisten (with oil); to mix up, confound (languages) (42)

זוב 37 (only Qal) to flow, drip; suffer a discharge (42)

זֹוב a. discharge, hemorrhage (13, Lev)

זרה (1)# 38 to scatter, winnow (42)

יחל 39 (Pi. and Hi.) to wait (42)

יסר (1)# 40 to instruct; (Pi.) to chastise, rebuke; to teach, bring up (42)

מוֹסֵר	a. discipline, training; exhortation, warning (50, 30 in Prov)
נוֹעַ	41 to tremble; (Hi.) to cause to move to and fro, make unstable; to shake, disturb (42)
נָתַחַ	42 to tear down, pull down (42)
אָזַן (1)#	43 (den. of אָזַן) (Hi.) to listen, to heed something (41)
אָזַן	a. ear (100–199)
אָמַץ	44 to be strong; (Pi.) to strengthen, let grow strong (41)
אָרַב	45 to lie in wait, in ambush (41)
אָרַב	a. (Qal ptc. coll. from אָרַב) a group in an ambush (18)
חָמַל	46 (only Qal) to have compassion, to spare (41)

Vocabulary 28 (26 words)

מוֹט	47 to sway; (Ni.) to be made to stagger, totter (41)
מוֹשֵׁה	a. yoke (12)
נָקָה	48 (Ni.) to be without blame, remain blameless; to be free, unmarried; (Pi.) to leave unpunished, declare to be free of punishment (41)
נָקִי(א)	a. blameless; unmarried (43)
פָּשַׁע	49 to break with, break away from; behave as a criminal, be disloyal (41)

פָּשַׁע		a. offense concerning persons and property; crime (pl. criminal actions); wrongdoing (70–99)
צָדַק	50	to be in the right, to be right; (Hi.) to obtain rights for; to declare as in the right, as innocent (41)
צָדִיק		a. (adj.) innocent, in the right; just, upright (200–299)
צֶדֶק		b. equity, what is right; communal loyalty, conduct loyal to the community; salvation, well-being (100–199)
צִדְקָה		c. honesty; justice, justness, community loyalty; entitlement, just cause (100–199)
צִדְקִיָּה, צִדְקִיָּהוּ		d. Zedekiah (63)
צָדוֹק		e. Zadok (53)
רָגַז	51	to tremble, be caught in restless motion; (Hi.) to agitate, arouse (41)
בָּלַע	(1)# 52	to swallow, engulf (40)
חָרַף	(2)# 53	to annoy, taunt (40)
חֲרָפָה		a. reviling, taunt; disgrace, shame (70–99)
נָטַשׁ	54	to leave (fallow, unheeded), leave off; hand over, give up something; (Ni.) to overrun, be rampant (40)
אָבַל	(1) ³¹ 55	to mourn; (Hith.) to observe mourning rites (39)
אֲבָל		a. mourning rituals, funeral ceremony, mourning (24)

³¹ For אָבַל (2), see Voc. 61, no. 81.

בהל	56	to be horrified, to be out of one's senses; to make haste; (Pi.) to terrify (39)
גנב	57	to steal, purloin (39)
גִּנֵּב		a. thief (17)
חרד	58	to tremble; (Hi.) to startle (39)
נחה	59	to lead; (Hi.) to lead, conduct (39)
קהל	60	(den. from קָהַל (Ni.) to assemble; (Hi.) to assemble, summon (39)
קָהַל		a. contingent, assembly (100–199)

Vocabulary 29 (26 words)

חבא	61	(Ni.) to hide oneself; (Hi.) to hide, keep hidden (38)
כלם	62	(Ni.) to be hurt, humiliated, ashamed; to put to shame, be confounded; (Hi.) to harm somebody, put to shame (38)
כָּלְמָה		a. insult (30)
שקט	63	to be at rest, be peaceful, quiet; to maintain a quiet attitude; (Hi.) to give or keep peace (38)
גמל	64	to do to; to show; to wean (37)
גְּמוּלָה		a. requital; accomplishment (of the hands) (19)
חסה	65	(only Qal) to take refuge (37)
מִחְסֵה, מִחְסָה		a. place of refuge; (metaph.) refuge (20)
כול	66	(Pil.) to contain, sustain; (Hi.) to hold, take (a quantity of something); contain; endure, bear (37)

לקט	67	to gather, glean (37)
נורף (1)#	68	(Hi.) to move to and fro; brandish (37)
תְּנוּפָה	a.	uplifted offering, consecrated gift (30)
עִשָּׂק (1)#	69	oppress, exploit (37)
עִשְׂקָה, עִשְׂקָה	a.	oppression, brutality; extortion (16)
צִפָּה (1) ³²	70	to reconnoitre, keep a look-out; to spy; (Pi.) be on the look-out for, look (37)
צָפוֹן (1)#	a.	the north (100–199)
אָשָׁם	71	to be guilty; to pay, suffer for one's guilt (36)
אָשָׁם	a.	guilt, guilt-offering; gift of atonement, compensation (46, 27 in Lev)
אֲשָׁמָה	b.	guilt, indebtedness (19)
חָרַב (1) ³³	72	to dry up; be in ruins; (Hi.) to cause to dry up, run dry; to reduce to ruins, lay waste (36)
חֲרָבָה	a.	site of ruins (42)
חֶרֶב	b.	dryness, drought; devastation, waste (16)
חָרֵב	c.	(adj.) dry, waste, desolate (10)
כָּרַע	73	to bend one's knee, bow, kneel down (36)
מָשַׁךְ	74	to pull, drag; to stretch, draw out (36)
נִסָּה	75	(Ni.) to venture; (Pi.) to put someone to the test, to conduct a test; to tempt (God); to give experience, train (36)

³² For צִפָּה (2), see Voc. 26, no. 16.

³³ For חָרַב (2), see Voc. 54, no. 12.

Vocabulary 30 (25 words)

כֹּנַע	76	(Ni.) to have to submit; to humble oneself, be humbled; (Hi.) to humble somebody (36)
מַעַל	77	(only Qal) to be untrue, violate one's legal obligations (35)
בִּזְעֵל (1) ³⁴	a.	disloyalty, infidelity (29)
נָקָם	78	to take revenge, avenge oneself (35)
נִקְמָה	a.	(human) revenge, (divine) retribution (27)
נָקָם	b.	(human) revenge, vengeance; (divine) vengeance, retribution (17)
קָצַר (1) ³⁵	79	(only Qal) to gather in, harvest (35)
קִצִּיר (1)#	a.	grain harvest, harvest crops (49)
רָשַׁע	80	to be (become) guilty; (Hi.) to make oneself guilty; to pronounce, declare guilty (35)
רָשָׁע, רָשָׁעָה	a.	(adj.) guilty; (n.) guilty, wicked person (200–299)
רָשָׁע, רָשָׁעָה	b.	wrong, offense (45)
שָׂחַק ³⁶	81	to laugh, amuse; (Pi.) to be merry, dance, play (35)
שְׂחֹק	a.	laughter, pleasure; mockery, derision, laughingstock (16)
אָרַךְ	82	to become long; (Hi.) to make long (34)
אֹרֶךְ	a.	length (70–99)

³⁴ For מַעַל (2), see Voc. 3, no. 17d.

³⁵ For קָצַר (2), see Voc. 46, no. 142.

³⁶ Cf. שָׂחַק, Voc. 48, no. 169.

אָרץ*	b. (adj.) long (15)
גבה	83 to be high, exalted, haughty; (Hi.) to make high (34)
גִּבָּה	a. (adj.) high (37)
גִּבְהַ	b. height (17)
המה	84 to make a sound or noise, be tumultuous; be turbulent (34)
המון	a. noise, roar, din, turmoil; procession, pomp; multitude, crowd (70–99)
זרק (1)#	85 to sprinkle; to toss, strew (34)
מִזְרָק	a. ceremonial crater (32, 15 in Num)
יָהֵב*	86 (Qal imptv. int. formation) give; come!
הֵב, הָבִי (1)#	come on! (34)
הָבֵה, הָבִי	
מחה (1)#	87 to wipe clean, wipe out, annihilate (34)

Vocabulary 31 (25 words)

פרח (1)#	88 to sprout, shoot (34)
פָּרַח	a. bud, blossom (17)
צפן	89 to hide; to keep, save up, store (34)
צרף	90 to smelt, refine (34)
קנא	91 (Pi.) to be envious, jealous of; (Hi.) to annoy, hurt (34)
קִנְיָה	a. zeal, jealousy; enmity, wrath, anger (43)
קצף (1)#	92 to be angry, furious; (Hi.) to rouse to anger, incense (34)
קָצַף (1)#	a. anger, judgment of anger (29)

חבש	93	to saddle; to wind round, wrap; to bind up (33)
ירה (1) ³⁷	94	to throw, cast. shoot (33)
צמח	95	to sprout, grow (33)
צִמַּח		a. sprouting; a particular shoot (12)
חתן	96	(den. from חָתָן) (Hith.) to intermarry with, become a son-in-law (32)
חָתָן		a. (Qal ptc. of חתן) father-in-law (21, 15x in Exod)
חָתָן		b. daughter's husband; bridegroom (20)
כחד	97	(Ni.) be hidden, effaced; (Pi.) to hide, conceal; (Hi.) to efface (32)
מול (1)#	98	to circumcise (32)
נשק (1) ³⁸	99	to kiss (32)
דמה (1) ³⁹	100	to be like, resemble; (Pi.) to compare, liken (31)
דְּמוּת		a. likeness, something like; shape, model (25, 16 in Ezek)
סמן	101	to hide; fix secretly (31)
נאף	102	to commit adultery (31)
נדר	103	(only Qal) to perform a vow, make a solemn promise (31)
נָדַר, נִדָּר		a. vow (60)

³⁷ For ירה (3), see Voc. 24, no. 40.

³⁸ For נשק (2), see Voc. 71, no. 194.

³⁹ For דמה (2,3), see Voc. 42, no. 91.

שטף	104	to flood over, overflow; to gush, pour down; rinse (31)
Vocabulary 32 (24 words)		
בחן	105	to test, examine, put to the test (30)
גזל	106	to tear off or away, seize, rob (30)
ילל	107	(Hi.) to howl, lament (30)
נהג	(1)# 108	to drive, lead (30)
ספד	109	to begin to sing the lament for the dead, mourn for someone; bewail (30)
מספד		a. funeral ceremony, mourning rites (16)
צור	(1)# 110	[By-form of צרר (1) ⁴⁰] to tie up, bind; to encircle, lay siege to (30)
מצור	(1)#	a. distress; siege (25)
רבץ	111	to lie down, rest (30)
רעש	(1) 112	to quake (30)
רָעַשׁ		a. roar, din; earthquake (17)
תלה	113	to hang up (30)
חמם	114	to be, grow warm (29)
יעד	115	to designate; (Ni.) to arrive, meet at; to gather together against; to reveal oneself; to make an appointment (29)
עת		a. point in time; occasion, time; (pl.) remote times (300–500)
עתה		b. (locative form of עת) now (300–500)

⁴⁰ For צרר (1), see Voc. 24, no. 46.

- מוֹעֵד c. meeting, assembly; agreed or appointed time; festival, time of festivity (200–299)
- עֵדָה (1)⁴¹ d. assembly; throng, gang; national, legal, cultic community (100–199)
- מנה** 116 to count; (Pi.) to send, appoint; apportion, allot (29)
- מִן (?) a. (prep.) local: away from, out of; from before, in the face of, without; comparative: more than; partitive: some of; (conj.) temporal: since, (immediately) after; because of (**over 500**)
- מִנָּה b. share, portion (13)
- מוֹנֵעַ 117 to hold back, withhold, refuse; restrain (29)
- פֶּרֶה 118 to bear fruit, be fruitful (29)
- פָּרִי a. fruit, produce; offspring, descendants (100–199)

Vocabulary 33 (25 words)

- שָׁפַל 119 to be (become) low, to fall; to be (become) humiliated, abased; (Hi.) to bring low, overthrow; to abase, humiliate (29)
- שְׁפִלָּה a. the low country (on the western edge of the hills of Judaea) (20)
- שָׁפָל b. (adj.) low lying, deeply embedded; low in height; little standing, of little value; humble (19)
- בָּשַׁל 120 (Pi.) to boil, cook, fry (28)

⁴¹ For עֵדָה (2), see Voc. 26, no. 21a.

חבר	(2)# 121	to ally oneself, be allied with; to be coupled, touch one another; to charm; (Pi.) to join together; to make someone partner with (28)
חֶבְרוֹן		a. Hebron (70–99)
חֶבֶר		b. companion (13)
חשך	122	to keep back, withhold; to save, spare (28)
לִיץ, לוץ	123	to brag, speak boastfully; (Hi.) to scoff, deride, encourage scorn (28, 18 in Prov) (28)
לִץ		a. (Qal ptc. of לִיץ) chatterers, scoffers (16x, 14 in Prov)
עלם	124	(Ni.) be concealed; (Hi.) to conceal, shut (28)
פתה	(1)# 125	(den. from פָּתִי?) to be simple, inexperienced, gullible; (Ni.) to let oneself be deceived, taken for a fool; (Pi.) to persuade (28)
פָּתִי	(1)#	a. young (inexperienced), naive person (20, 16 in Prov)
קשה	126	to be heavy, hard, difficult (28)
קָשָׁה		a. (adj.) hard, difficult, strict (36)
ארה	127	(Ni.) to be beautiful, lovely; (Pi.) to wish, desire; (Hith.) to crave for (27)
תַּאֲוָה	(1)#	a. longing, yearning, craving; wish (20)
זקן	128	to be an old man or woman; to grow old (27)
זָקֵן		a. (adj.) old; (n.) old man, elder (100–199)
זָקֵן		b. side whiskers and (pointed) beard (19)

- חכם** 129 to be (become) wise, act wisely; (Pi.) to teach, make wise (27)
- חָכָם** a. (adj.) skilful, clever, experienced; (n.) the pious and wise man (100–199)
- חֲכָמָה** b. skill in technical matters; experience, shrewdness; (worldly, pious, divine) wisdom (100–199)

- חלם** 130 to dream (27)
- חֲלֹם** a. dream (65, 34 in Gen)

Vocabulary 34 (24 words)

- חלף** (1)# 131 to pass on, by, or over; (Hi.) to change; to cause to succeed (27)
- חֲלִיפָה** a. changing, relief; substitute garments, outfit (12)
- חקר** 132 to explore, search (27)
- חָקַר** a. searching, object of searching (12)
- חתם** 133 (den. from חוֹתֵם) to seal (up) (27)
- חוֹתֵם** (1)# a. seal (14)
- יצת** 134 to kindle, burn; (Hi.) to set on fire, set fire to (27)
- ישר** 135 to be straight, smooth, right; to please; (Pi.) to smooth (27)
- יָשָׁר** a. (adj.) straight, level, smooth; proper, right, just (100–199)
- מישור** b. level ground, plain; rectitude, fairness, justice (23)
- מישרים** c. level path; integrity, rectitude, justice (19)

יָשָׁר	d. straightness, honesty, uprightness (14)
נָדַד	136 to flee, escape; to wander about (27)
נָתַק	137 to wrench off; (Ni.) to be torn in two, torn apart (27)
נִתְקָה	a. scabies (?) (14, Lev)
עוֹף (1)#	138 to fly (27)
עוֹף	a. every creature that flies (70–99)
עַפְעָפִים (?)	b. eyelashes, eyes (10)
פָּלַט	139 to escape; (Pi.) to save (27)
פְּלִיטָה	a. survivor; survival; escape, deliverance (28)
פְּלִיט	b. survivor (24)
קָרָה (1)#	140 [By-form of קָרָא [2] ⁴²] to meet, encounter, happen (27)
קָרְיָה	a. village, town; city (in place names) (29)
מִקְרָה	b. incident, chance, fate; condition (10)

Vocabulary 35 (26 words)

שׂוֹשׂ	141 (only Qal) to rejoice (27)
שִׂשׂוֹן	a. joy, jubilation (22)
שִׂשׂוֹן (1)#	b. joy (17)
יָגַע	142 to grow weary; to labor, struggle, strive for (26)
יָגִיעַ *	a. toil, labor; product of labor, acquisition, property (16)

⁴² For קָרָא (2), see Voc. 43, no. 105; for קָרָא (1), see Voc. 4, no. 22.

פרד	143 (Ni.) to separate; be scattered, separated (26)
(?) פָּרַד	a. mule (14)
קדם	144 (Pi.) to be in front, go at the head; to go up to someone, meet (26)
קָדִים	a. on the eastern side, the east (69)
קֶדֶם	b. in front, east; (temporal) before, earlier, in olden days; prehistoric times, primeval time (61)
קֶדָם*	c. (only as acc. of place, קֶדְמָה) to (towards) the east (26)
קֶדְמוֹנִי (1)#	d. (adj.) eastern; former, earlier (10)
רגל	145 (den. from רָגַל) to slander; (Pi.) to spy out, scout (26)
רֶגֶל	a. foot, leg (200–299)
רַגְלִי	b. one who goes on foot, foot-soldier (12)
אפה	146 to bake (25)
גבר	147 to be superior; (Hi.) to be strong (25)
גְּבוּר	a. hero, champion, warrior (100–199)
גֶּבֶר (1)#	b. young, strong man (66)
גְּבוּרָה	c. strength (62)
גְּבִיר, גְּבִירָה	d. master, lord; (f.) mistress, queen mother (17)
דין	148 to plead one's cause; execute judgment (25)
דָּן	a. Dan (70–99)
מְדִינָה	b. province, district (52, 38 in Esth)
מָדוֹן (1)#	c. strife, quarreling, scolding (23)
דִּין	d. legal claim, contest, case, or judgment (19)

Vocabulary 36 (24 words)

- הגה** (1)# **149** to utter a sound, moan; read in an undertone; to mutter (while meditating); to speak, proclaim (25)
- חצב** (1)# **150** to cut, hew out, dress (stones) (25)
- חרש** (1)⁴³ **151** to plough; engrave; devise (good or evil) (25)
- חרש** a. craftsman (36)
- טרף** **152** to tear, rend (25)
- טרף** a. prey; food (22)
- ישן** (1)# **153** to fall asleep, to sleep (25)
- שנה** a. sleep (23)
- מרד** **154** (only Qal) to rise in revolt, rebel (25)
- נוד** **155** to be aimless, homeless; to shake the head (indicating cooperation or sympathy) (25)
- נסך** (1)# **156** to pour out; (Hi.) to devote a drink offering to (25)
- נִסְךְ** (1)# a. drink offering, libation (65, 33 in Num)
- מַסְכָּה** (1)# b. cast image (28)
- פחד** **157** to shiver, tremble, be startled (25)
- פָּחַד** (1)# a. trembling, dread, fear (49)
- צרר** (2)⁴⁴ **158** (only Qal) to treat with hostility, attack; (ptc.: attacker, enemy) (25)
- צַר** (2)⁴⁵ a. enemy (70–99)

⁴³ For **חרש** (2), see Voc. 25, no. 6.⁴⁴ For **צרר** (1), see Voc. 24, no. 46.⁴⁵ For **צַר** (1), see Voc. 24, no. 46b.

רדה	(1)# 159	to rule (25)
רחב	160	to open oneself wide; (Hi.) to make wide, extensive (25)
רחב		a. breadth, expanse (100–199, 54 in Ezek 40–48)
רחב, רחוב	(1)#	b. open plaza (in city) (43)
רחב	(1)#	c. (adj.) broad, wide, spread out (21)
שלף	161	pull out or off, take out (25)
תור	162	to spy out, reconnoitre; to seek out, discover (25)

I G. Verbs Occurring 10–24 Times (Vocabularies 37–52)

Vocabulary 37 (25 words)

בשר	1	(Pi.) to bring good news; to tell, announce (24)
גוע	2	(only Qal) to pass away, to perish (24)
חוס	3	(only Qal) to be troubled about; to look compassionately on; to spare (24)
ינק	4	to suck; (Hi.) to suckle, nurse (24)
יונק		a. (Qal act. ptc. used as n.) suckling, child (12)
כבה	5	to go out (fire); (Pi.) to extinguish, quench (24)
נאץ	6	to spurn; (Pi.) to treat disrespectfully, discard (24)
נזה	7	to spatter; (Hi.) to sprinkle (24)

סוג (1)#	8	to diverge; be disloyal; (Ni.) turn back, withdraw, flee; (Hi.) to displace a boundary mark (24)
רבב (1)#	9	to be (become) numerous (24)
רב (1)	a.	(adj.) numerous, many; varied, much; great (300–500)
רב	b.	quantity, fullness; wealth; what concerns plenty: plentiful (100–199)
רב (2)	c.	high-ranking official, chief officer (50, 16t. רב-שקה)
רבקה	d.	a very great quantity, immense number (from ten thousand) (16)
רב, רבוא	e.	immense number; ten thousand (10)
רוש	10	to be poor (24)
שכל	11	to become childless; (Pi.) to be deprived (of children) (24)
אשכל (1-2)	a.	bunch of grapes; name of a valley near Hebron (13)
גלח	12	(Pi.) to shave (23)
חסר	13	to decrease, lessen; be devoid of (23)
חסר	a.	one in want of (18, 13 in Prov)
מחסור	b.	lack (13, 8 in Prov)
חפר (1) ⁴⁶	14	(only Qal) to dig; to track, search, spy out (23)
חפש	15	to search out, examine; (Hith.) to make oneself unrecognizable (by disguise) (23)
יעל	16	(Hi.) to profit, benefit (23)

⁴⁶ For חפר (2), see Voc. 42, no. 92.

Vocabulary 38 (25 words)

כהן	17	(den. from כָּהֵן) (Pi.) to act as a priest (23, 12 in Exod)
כֹּהֵן	a.	priest (over 500)
כֹּהֲנִית	b.	priesthood (14)
נגשׁ	18	to force to work, to oppress (23)
נקב	19	to bore through; to fix, establish; to denote, mark; to slander (23)
נִקְבָּה	a.	woman, female (22, 12 in Lev)
גדע	20	to cut off, scatter; (Pi.) to cut through or off, to cut to pieces (22)
דָּמַם (1)#	21	to stand still, keep quiet; to be motionless, rigid (22)
זָהַר (2)#	22	(Ni.) to heed a warning, be warned; (Hi.) to caution (22)
כחשׁ	23	(Pi.) to deny, disavow; to tell lies, delude; to feign obedience, fawn (22)
מעט	24	to be, become few; be too small; (Hi.) to collect little; to diminish (22)
מְעַט	a.	a little, a trifle (100–199)
נפץ (1,2)	25	(1) to smash, smash to pieces; (2) to scatter, disperse (22, 12 in Jer)
סקל	26	to stone; (Pi.) to throw stones at, to clear away stones (22)
פשה	27	to spread (the symptoms of a disease) (22, Lev 13–14)

קִיץ	(2) ⁴⁷	28	to wake up (22)
שׁוּעַ		29	(Pi.) to call for help (22)
שׁוּעָה			a. a call for help, scream, cry (11)
שׁוּר		30	(Ho. ptc.) twisted (22, Exod)
שָׁעַן		31	(Ni.) to support oneself on; lean, depend on (22)
מִשְׁעָן, מִשְׁעָנָה			a. support; staff for bread; staff (17)
שָׁקַל		32	to weigh, weigh out (22)
שֶׁקֶל			a. weight; a specific weight: shekel (70–99)
מִשְׁקָל			b. weight (49)
שָׁקַף		33	(Ni., Hi.) to look down from above (22)

Vocabulary 39 (25 words)

תַּעֲב		34	(den. of תוֹעֵבָה) (Ni.) to be, become abhorred; (Pi.) to abhor (22)
תוֹעֵבָה			a. abomination, abhorrence (100–199)
אָתָּה		35	to come (21)
גָּרַע	(1)#	36	to shave, trim (beard); to cut down; to take; (Ni.) be deducted, taken away (21)
זָנַח	(2)#	37	to reject; (Hi.) to declare rejected, put out of action (21)
חָוַשׁ	(1)#	38	to hurry; (Hi.) to hasten (21)

⁴⁷ By-form of קִיץ, Voc. 50, no. 201. For קִיץ (1), see Voc. 65, no. 127.

חמד	39	to desire, take pleasure in (21)
חמדה	a.	desirable, precious things; delightful (16)
מחמד*	b.	something desirable, precious object; what is pleasing (to the eyes) (14)
חמדות	c.	precious things, treasure (10, 6 in Dan)
מסס	40	(Ni.) to melt, become weak (21)
נתך	41	(Qal, Ni.) to gush forth; (Hi.) to pour out (21)
נתש	42	to drive out (nations); remove (21)
סחר	43	to pass through; (Qal ptc., סוחר, trader, dealer (21)
ספה	44	to take, carry away (21)
פקח	45	to open (the eyes) (21)
צום	46	to fast (21)
צום	a.	fast, period of fasting (25)
שאג	47	(Qal) to roar (of a lion and metaphorically) (21)
שבר (2) ⁴⁸	48	(Den. from שָׁבַר [2]) to buy grain, food (21)
שָׁבַר (2) ⁴⁹	a.	grain (9, 7 in Gen.)
שנה	49	to stray; stagger; do wrong (21)
תמד	50	to take hold of, hold (21)
חבל (2) ⁵⁰	51	to impound; to seize a thing as a pledge (20)

⁴⁸ For שבר (1), see Voc. 15, no. 58.

⁴⁹ For שָׁבַר (1), see Voc. 15, no. 58a.

⁵⁰ For חבל (3), see Voc. 52, no. 221.

יחַשׁ 52 (Hith.) to have oneself enrolled in the genealogical list; (inf. used as n.) registration, genealogy (20)

Vocabulary 40 (25 words)

ינה 53 to be violent, oppress (20)

מוֹשׁ (2)# 54 to withdraw from a place, cease from; (Hi.) to remove (20)

עתר 55 to plead, supplicate (20)

צרע 56 be afflicted with a rash, skin disease (20)
צָרַעַת a. skin disease (35, 29 in Lev 13–14)

קסם 57 (Qal) to predict; to consult (oracle, spirit of the dead) by divination (20)

קָסָם a. prediction, survey of future events (11)

שגב 58 to be too high, to be too strong for; (Ni.) be high, inaccessible, unattainable; be exalted; (Pi.) to make high, inaccessible = protect (20)

משגב a. high point for a refuge; (metaph.) refuge (17)

שיח (2)# 59 to give a loud, enthusiastic, emotionally laden speech (in praising or lamenting or taunting or teaching); to meditate with thanks and praise (20)

שִׁיחַ (2)# a. lament, praise; worry (14)

שכר 60 to hire, take into paid service (20)

שָׂכָר (1)# a. wages (for work) (28)

שָׂכִיר b. hireling, day-labourer; mercenary, hired soldier (18)

- ברר** (1)# **61** to purge out, select; (Ni.) keep clean;
(Pi.,Hith.) to sift, sort out (19)
- בר** (3)# a. grain (14)
- חקק** **62** to inscribe, carve; to enact, decree; (Pol.)
to order, decide; ptc.: commander, ruler
(19)
- חק** a. prescription, rule; law, regulation;
(appropriate or allotted) portion
(100–199)
- חקק** b. statute (100–199)
- יאל** (2)# **63** (Hi.) to decide; be prepared to (19)
- לאה** **64** to grow weary; (Ni.) to struggle; to be tired
of something; (Hi.) to take to be powerless,
helpless (19)
- לחץ** **65** to oppress, torment (19)
- לחץ** a. oppression (12)
- נבל** (1)⁵¹ **66** (Qal) to wither, decay, crumble away (19)
- נבלה** a. corpse, carcass (48)

Vocabulary 41 (23 words)

- ריק** **67** (Hi.) to pour out, empty out (19)
- ריקם** a. (adv.) with empty hands, without
success (16)
- רק, ריק** b. (adj.) empty, vain, unprincipled (14)
- ריק** c. (adj.) void, empty, vain; (n.) emptiness
(12)

⁵¹ For **נבל** (2) see Voc. 66, no. 132.

רַמַּס	68 (Qal) to trample with one's feet, crush to pieces (19)
רָצַץ	69 to mistreat, oppress; (Ni.) to bend, snap, be broken; to shatter, smash; (Pi.) to smite, strike down (19)
שָׁאב	70 (Qal) to draw water (19)
שָׁכַר	71 to be, become drunk (19)
שִׁכָּר	a. intoxicating drink, beer (23)
שָׁכּוּר	b. (adj.) drunk(en) (13)
אָחַר	72 (Pi.) to delay, hesitate; to linger (18)
אַחֲרָי	a. (adv. and prep.) behind; (temporally) after (over 500)
אַחֲרַי (1)#	b. (adj.) (an)other (god); later, following (100–199)
אַחֲרִית	c. (temporally) end; the result (of a matter); the following period, future; (adv.) finally (61)
מָחָר	d. next day, tomorrow (52)
אַחֲרֹן	e. (temporally) in the future, last, later on; (adj.) western, at the back (50)
אַחֲזֹר	f. (adv.) behind; west; (n.) back (of a dwelling, a person, cattle) (41)
מִחֲרַת	g. the following day, morrow, the day after (32)
דָּכָא	73 (Pi.) to crush (18)
זָרַח	74 (Qal) to rise, shine (18)
מִזְרַח	a. sunrise; the east (70–99)
חָשֵׁךְ	75 to be, grow dark (18)
חֹשֶׁךְ	a. darkness (70–99)

Vocabulary 42 (25 words)

יָבַל	76	(Hi.) to bring (18)
אָבַל (2)#	a.	(only in place-names) watercourse, brook (13)
יָבֹול (?)	b.	yield of soil (13)
כָּלָא (1)#	77	to restrain, shut up; withhold (18)
כָּלָא	a.	imprisonment, prison (10)
לֹון	78	(Ni., Hi.) to murmur (18)
לַעג	79	to deride; to stammer (18)
נָזַל	80	to trickle, flow (18)
נִטַּף	81	to drip, secrete; (Hi.) cause to flow; to drivel, foam at the mouth (18)
סוֹת	82	to mislead, incite (18)
סָרַר (1)#	83	(Qal) to be stubborn (18)
עִטָּה (1)#	84	to wrap up, cover oneself (18)
עָלַל (1)#	85	(Pol.) to glean; to deal severely with; (Hith.) to deal with someone wantonly, to play a dirty trick on someone (18)
מַעֲלָל *	a.	deeds (good and bad) (42)
עֲלִילָה	b.	deed, action (24)
עָצַם (1) ⁵²	86	to be powerful; to be countless (18)
עָצוּם	a.	(adj.) mighty (32)
שָׁחַח	87	to cower, crouch; to bow down, be bent over (18)

⁵² For עָצַם (2), see Voc. 57, no. 37.

שָׁקַד	88	to watch, watch over, keep watch, be wakeful; be concerned about; to lie in wait (18)
חָכַן	89	to examine, check; (Ni.) to measure up, be in order, be correct (18)
בָּאֵשׁ	90	to stink; (Ni.) to be odious, hated; (Hi.) to turn rancid; to start to stink; become hated (17)
דָּמָה (2,3) ⁵³	91	to come to rest, come to an end; (Ni.) to be dumb, silent; (3) to be destroyed (17)
חָפַר (2) ⁵⁴	92	to be ashamed; (Hi.) to feel abashed, to act shamefully (17)
כָּתַת	93	to beat, crush fine (17)
מוּג	94	to waver; (Ni.) to wave, sway backwards and forwards, undulate (17)

Vocabulary 43 (24 words)

מָטַר	95	(Hi.) to cause it to rain (17)
מָטָר		a. rain (38)
מָשַׁל (1) ⁵⁵	96	to formulate an expression, show a parable; to recite derisive verses; (Ni.) to be equal, become the same (17)
מָשַׁל (1)#		a. saying; proverb; wisdom saying; song of jest, mocking (39)

⁵³ For דָּמָה (1), see Voc. 31, no. 100.

⁵⁴ For חָפַר (1), see Voc. 37, no. 14.

⁵⁵ For מָשַׁל (2), see Voc. 17, no. 19.

- נדב** 97 to impel, stir; (Hith.) to make a voluntary decision; to enlist a volunteer; to make a voluntary contribution (17)
- נדבה** a. voluntary offering (26)
- נדיב** b. ready, willing; nobleman (26)
- נקף** (2)# 98 to encircle, surround (17)
- סכך** (1)⁵⁶ 99 to shut off as a protection; (Hi.) to shut off, make inaccessible (17)
- עוה** 100 to do wrong; (Ni.) be bent, irritated; (Hi.) to twist, go astray (17)
- עון** a. misdeed, sin; guilt caused by sin; punishment (for guilt) (200–299)
- עלז** 101 (Qal) to exult, triumph (17)
- ערב** (1)⁵⁷ 102 to stand surety for; be responsible for someone, lend support for someone's cause; to pawn; to conduct trade, barter; (Hith.) to enter into a wager (17)
- עשר** (1)# 103 to become rich; (Hi.) to make rich, gain riches (17)
- עֶשֶׂר** a. wealth (37)
- עשיר** b. (adj.) wealthy, rich; (n.) the rich man (23)
- קדר** 104 to become dark, dirty, untidy, in mourning garb (17)
- קרא** (2) 105 [By-form of קרה (1)⁵⁸] to meet someone, encounter, happen (17)

⁵⁶ For סכך (3), see Voc. 62, no. 91.

⁵⁷ For ערב (5), see Voc. 57, no. 38.

⁵⁸ For קרה (1), see Voc. 34, no. 140. For קרא (1), see Voc. 4, no. 22.

- לִקְרָאתָ a. (Qal inf. constr. > prep.) contrary to, opposite (**100–199**)
- רָמַשׁ **106** (Qal) to slink, crawl (17)
- רָמָשׁ a. (coll.) creatures which creep (17, 10 in Gen)
- אָזַר **107** (den. from אָזַר?) to put on the אָזַר, to gird; (Pi.) to embrace closely (16)
- אָזַר a. loincloth (14, 8 in Jer 13)
- אָמַל (1)# **108** (Pul.) to wither, dry out; to dwindle (16)

Vocabulary 44 (24 words)

- בָּלָה **109** to be worn out; (Pi.) to consume, enjoy fully (16)
- בְּלִיתִי a. (as לְבִיתִי, the negative particle for the inf. constr.) that . . . not, lest; except (**100–199**)
- בֹּל (1)# b. not (mostly in poetic texts); not yet, hardly (66)
- בְּלִי c. without; cessation, ending (55)
- בְּלִיעַל d. uselessness; wickedness; good for nothing (27)
- *בְּלִיעַדִּי, בְּלִיעַדִּי e. (prep.) apart from, except (17)
- בָּעַל (1)# **110** to own, rule over; to marry (16)
- בָּעַל (1)# a. owner, landowner, citizen; husband; Baal (**100–199**)
- בָּעַת **111** (Ni.) to be gripped by a sudden fear; (Pi.) to terrify, frighten (16)
- בָּצַע **112** to make profit; to sever (the thread of life); (Pi.) to cut off, finish (16)

בָּצַע	a. (unlawful) gain; severing (of the thread of life) (23)
דָּוַשׁ	113 to thresh, trample down (16)
חָגַג	114 (Qal) to celebrate a pilgrim's feast (16)
חָג, חֲגִי	a. procession; round dance; festival (60)
חָשָׂה	115 to be silent; (Hi.) to order to be silent; to hesitate (16)
טָבַל	116 to dip something into (16)
יָצַג	117 (Hi.) to set, place (16)
כָּוַב	118 (Pi.) to lie, deceive (16)
כָּזַב	a. lie (31)
מָרַר	119 to be bitter; (Hi.) to cause grief (16)
מָר (1)#	a. (adj.) bitter; (n.) bitterness (39)
מִרְרָה	b. myrrh (12, 8 in Cant)
נָשָׂא, נָשָׂא (1)	120 to lend out to; (Qal ptc., נָשֵׂא) creditor, (professional) moneylender; usurer (16)
נָשָׂא (2)	121 (Hi.) to cheat, deceive (16)

Vocabulary 45 (25 words)

עָנָה (4) ⁵⁹	122 to sing (16)
פָּרַע	123 to let the hair on the head hang loosely; to leave unattended, be unconcerned about (16)
צָוַד	124 to hunt for; hound; (Pil.) to capture (16)
צִיד (1)#	a. gamebag; venison (19, 11 in Gen)

⁵⁹ For עָנָה (1), see Voc. 8, no. 28; for עָנָה (2), see Voc. 18, no. 25; for עָנָה (3), see Voc. 56, no. 25.

צִידָה	b. food for a journey (10)
רָגַם 125	(Qal) to cover with a heap of stones; to stone (16)
שָׁוָה (1)# 126	to be, become the same, be equal with (16)
שָׁנָה, שָׁנָא (1) ⁶⁰ 127	to change, be changed, altered, be different from; (Pi.) to pervert, to transfer (16)
שְׁנַיִם, שְׁתַּיִם (?)	a. two (over 500)
שְׁנִי, שְׁנִית	b. (ordinal) second (100–199)
גָּזַז 128	to shear (sheep) (15)
גָּלַל (1)# 129	to roll, roll away (15)
גְּלוּלִים	a. (images of) idols (48, 39 in Ezek)
מְגִלָּה	b. scroll (21)
גִּל (1)	c. heap, heap of stones (20)
גִּל* (2)	d. (always pl.) wave (16)
גִּלְחָה (?)	e. basin, bowl (15)
גִּלְגֻּלַּת	f. skull (12)
גִּלְגָּל (1)#	g. wheel (12)
גִּלְגָּל* (2)#	h. (only with prep. בְּ: בִּגְלָל) because of (10)
גָּרָה 130	(Pi.) to stir up strife, go to court; (Hithp.) to get involved in strife, battle; to get excited, strive; to get ready (15)
הָלַל (3) ⁶¹ 131	to be infatuated; (Pol.) to make look foolish, make a mockery of; (Hithpo.) to pretend to be mad, act like a madman (15)

⁶⁰ For שָׁנָה (2), see Voc. 61, no. 82.

⁶¹ For הָלַל (2), see Voc. 10, no. 13.

- חצה** 132 (den. from חָצַי?) to divide (15)
חָצַי a. half, half the height: middle (100–199)
***מִחְצִית** b. (always in the constr.) half, middle (16)

Vocabulary 46 (26 words)

- כבש** 133 to subdue, subjugate; to violate (a woman) (15)
- מור** (1)# 134 (Ni.) to change oneself; (Hi.) to exchange; change (15)
- נגן** 135 (Pi.) to play a stringed instrument (15)
נְגִינָה a. music played on strings; mocking song (14)
- עצב** (2)⁶² 136 to rebuke, hurt; (Ni.) to be worried; to grieve; to hurt oneself; (Pi.) to hurt someone's feelings (15)
- ערץ** 137 (intrans.) to be terrified, in dread of; (trans.) to terrify (15)
עָרִיץ a. (adj.) violent, powerful; (n.) potentate, tyrant (20)
- פוח** (1,2) 138 (1) to blow; (2) to declare, testify (15)
- פצה** 139 to open the mouth wide; to swallow; to move the lips (15)
- צמת** 140 to destroy; to silence; (Ni.) to disappear, vanish; be silenced (15)
- קדר** 141 (Qal) to bow, kneel down (15)
- קצר** (2)⁶³ 142 to be short, too short; (Pi.) to shorten

⁶² For עצב (1), see Voc. 66, no. 137.

⁶³ For קצר (1), see Voc. 30, no. 79.

רוּה	143	to drink one's fill, be refreshed; (Pi.,Hi.) to give to drink abundantly, water thoroughly (15)
שׁוּר (1)#	144	to look at from a bent position (15)
שׁעה	145	to gaze, look at, be concerned about (15)
אָנף	146	to be angry (14)
אָפִים אָפִּי (2) ⁶⁴		a. nose; (du.) nostrils; anger; (prep. with לְ: לְאָפִי) before (200–299)
בוּז	147	(Qal) to show contempt for someone; to despise (14)
בוּז, בּוֹז (1)#		a. contempt (12)
גַּעַר	148	to rebuke, speak insultingly to (14)
גַּעְרָה		a. rebuke, threat (15)
הִמַּם (1)#	149	to bring into motion and confusion, disturb (14)
חָכָה	150	(Pi.) to wait for, be patient; tarry (14)
טוֹל	151	(Hi.) to throw far, hurl (14)
כָּרָה (1)#	152	to hollow out, dig (14)
לוּה (2) ⁶⁵	153	to borrow; (Hi.) to lend to (14)

Vocabulary 47 (25 words)

מַחֵץ	154	(Qal) to smash (14)
מַרַּט	155	to pull out (hair); to wipe, sharpen (a sword); (Ni.) to become bald (14)

⁶⁴ For אָפִי (1), see Voc. 77, no. 6.

⁶⁵ For לוּה (1), see Voc. 49, no. 183.

סָתַם	156	to stop up (springs of water); to disguise; to shut up words, keep secret (14)
עָכַר	157	to entangle, put in disorder; to bring disaster, throw into confusion, ruin; (Ni.) to be stirred up, ruined (14)
עָרָה	158	(Pi.) to expose, uncover, reveal (14)
עָרָה		a. nakedness (55, 32 in Lev 18,20)
עָרוֹם (?)		b. (adj.) naked; lightly dressed (in undergarments only) (16)
תָּעַר		c. knife; sheath (for a sword) (13)
עִירָם (?)		d. (adj.) naked, bare; (n.) nakedness (10)
פָּגַשׁ	159	to confront, encounter someone (14)
פָּרַס	160	to break (bread); (Hi., den. from פָּרָסָה) to have a divided hoof (14)
פָּרָסָה		a. (a divided) hoof (21)
צָבָא	161	to fight against; to be on duty (14)
צָבָא		a. military service, campaign; military men, troops; heavenly bodies (300–500)
קָצַץ (1)#	162	to cut, chop off, trim; (Pi.) to cut up, chop off, shatter (14)
קֵץ		a. end; border; furthest, last (67)
רוּחַ	163	(Pu.) to be wide, spacious; (Hi., den. from רָיַח) to smell (14)
רִיחַ		a. breeze, wind, breath; spirit; sense, (intellectual frame of) mind (300–500)
רִיחַ		b. odor, fragrance (59, 35 in Lev–Num)
רָעַב	164	to be hungry, suffer famine; (Hi.) to (let) starve (14)
רָעַב		a. hunger, famine (100–199)

רָעַב	b. (adj.) hungry (22)
שָׁאף	165 (Qal) to gasp, pant; to be a nuisance, pester (14)
שָׂרַץ	166 to creep, move, swarm (14)
שָׂרָץ	a. a swarm (of small animals, reptiles, naturally occurring in large numbers) (15)
Vocabulary 48 (20 words)	
אָרַג	167 (Qal) to weave; (ptc.) weaver
דָּקַק	168 to crush, become fine through grinding; (Hi.) to pulverize (13)
דָּק	a. (adj.) scarce, fine, thin (14)
זָמַם	169 (Qal) to plan, to plan evil (13)
מְזִמָּה	a. project, plan; wicked plan, scheme; discretion, prudence (19)
חָבַק	170 to embrace; fold the hands (13)
עָטַף	(2)# 171 to be, become weak, without strength; (Hith.) to feel weak (13)
פָּאָר	(2)# 172 (Pi.) to glorify; (Hith.) to show one's glory, boast against (13)
תְּפָאֳרֶת	a. beauty; ornament; glory, splendor, radiance; fame, honor, pride (51)
צָחַק ⁶⁶	173 to laugh; (Pi.) to joke, make fun of; to amuse oneself wildly; to dally with, fondle (a woman) (13)
יִצְחָק	a. Isaac (100–199)

⁶⁶ Cf. שָׂחַק, Voc. 30, no. 81.

קבב	174	to curse; enchant (13, 8 in Num)
קבל	175	(Pi.) to accept, receive (13)
רגע	176	(intrans.) to become hard (of the skin); (trans.) to stir up (the sea); (Hi.) to get some peace, stay, linger; to make peace (13)
רָגַע		a. duration, period; a short while, a trice; (as temporal acc.) in a trice, abruptly (22)
שוט	(1)# 177	to rove about, roam; to row (across water) (13)
שוט (?)	(1)#	a. whip (11)
שחר	(2)# 178	(Pi.) to be on the lookout for (13)
שלל	(2)# 179	to plunder, capture, rob (13)
שָׁלַל		a. booty, spoil, plunder (70–99)

Vocabulary 49 (24 words)

אנח	180	(Ni.) to sigh, groan (12)
אָנַחַה		a. sighing, groaning (11)
בוס	181	to tread down (12)
גור	(3) ⁶⁷ 182	to be afraid (12)
מָגוֹר, *מְגוֹרָה	(1) ⁶⁸	a. fright, horror (11)
גזר	(1)# 183	to cut (12)
זעם	184	to curse, scold (12)
זָעַם		a. cursed (by an indignant God) (22)

⁶⁷ For גור (1), see Voc. 10, no. 10.

⁶⁸ For מָגוֹר (2), see Voc. 10, no. 10b.

חפה	185	to cover (12)
טוח	186	to plaster, coat, daub (12)
לוה (1) ⁶⁹	187	(Ni.) to join oneself to (12)
לוי (?)	a. Levi	(200–500)
נזר	188	(Ni.) to consecrate oneself (to a deity); to desert, withdraw from someone; to deal respectfully; to fast; (Hi.) to hold oneself back from; to proclaim a decree for abstinence; (den. from נָזִיר) to live as a Nazirite (12)
נִזְר	a. consecration, dedication; crown, diadem, head-band	(25, 13 in Num 6)
נָזִיר	b. Nazirite	(16)
נפח	189	to blow, breathe (12)
נשך (1)#	190	to bite (12)
נִשְׁךְ	a. deduction, interest	(12)
סעד	191	(Qal) to support, sustain, strengthen (12)
עות	192	(Pi.) to bend; suppress (12)
רבע (2)#	193	(den. from אָרְבַּע) to provide with four corners, square (12)
אָרְבַּע	a. four	(300–500)
אַרְבָּעִים	b. forty	(100–199)
רְבִיעִי	c. (ordinal) fourth	(56)

Vocabulary 50 (24 words)

שסה	194	to plunder (12)
שרק	195	to whistle, hiss (12)

⁶⁹ For לוה (2), see Voc. 46, no. 153.

אַרַשׁ	196	(Pi., Pu.) to betroth; to be, become engaged, betrothed (11)
גָּאַל (2) ⁷⁰	197	(Ni.) to be defiled; (Pi.) to pollute, desecrate (11)
דָּקַר	198	to pierce through (11)
דָּשֵׁן	199	(den. from דָּשֵׁן?) to become fat; (Pi.) to refresh; to clean away fatty ashes (11)
דָּשֵׁן		a. fatness, fatty ashes (15)
הִדַּף	200	(Qal) to push, thrust away (11)
חָנַף (1)#	201	to be defiled; be godless (11)
חָנַף		a. alienated from God, godless (13, 8 in Job)
חָשַׁק	202	to be very attached to, to love somebody; to desire to (11)
טָבַח	203	(Qal) to slaughter, kill off (11)
טָבַח		a. butcher and cook; (pl.) bodyguards and executioners (33, 17 in Jer)
טָבַחַה, טָבַחַה (1)#		b. slaughtering (of animals), slaughtered meat; butchery (of people) (15)
טָעַם	204	(Qal) to taste, savour food, eat; to perceive (by experience) (11)
טָעַם		a. taste (of food); feeling, discernment, sense; order, decree (13)
קָיָץ ⁷¹	205	(Qal) to wake up (11)

⁷⁰ For גָּאַל (1), see Voc. 9, no. 8.

⁷¹ Alternative form of קָיָץ

יָקָר	206	to be difficult; to carry weight, to be worth; to be scarce, precious (11)
יָקָר	a.	(adj.) scarce, precious, valuable; noble (36)
יָקָר	b.	preciousness; honor (17)
כָּנַס	207	to gather (11)
לָהֵט	(1)# 208	to blaze, burn; (Pi.) to scorch, devour (11)
נָבַע	209	(Hi.) to allow to gush forth; ferment (11)
נָעַר	(2) ⁷² 210	to shake off; to shake (the hand as a gesture of refusal) (11)

Vocabulary 51 (25 words)

סָלַל	211	to pile up in the street, leave around; (Pil.) to esteem, cherish; (Hithpo.) to behave high-handedly, insolently (11)
מִסְלָה	a.	track (firmed with stones or fill), path (27)
סִלְלָה	b.	assault ramp (11)
עָזַז	212	to show oneself strong; to defy (11)
עָז	(1) ⁷³	a. might, strength; fortified, strong, well-founded; ramparts (70–99)
מְעֹז	b.	mountain stronghold; place of refuge; fortress (36)
עָז	c.	(adj.) strong (23)
עָמַל	213	to exert oneself (11)
עָמַל	(1)#	a. trouble; care, anxiety; need; harm (55)

⁷² For נָעַר (1), see Voc. 55, no. 24.⁷³ For עָז (2), see Voc. 69, no. 167a.

- ענן** 214 (Pi.) to cause to become visible; (Pol.) to interpret signs; ptc., מְעַנֵּן: soothsayer (11)
 עָנָן (?) (1)# a. clouds (70–99)
- צוק** (1)# 215 (Hi.) harass, press hard; to drive someone into a corner (11)
- רעם** (1)# 216 to rage, roar (the sea): (Hi.) to thunder (11)
- רקע** 217 to spread out; to trample, stamp with the feet; (Pi.) to beat out (metal) (11)
 רָקַע a. firmament, sky (17, 9 in Gen 1)
- שתל** 218 (Qal) to plant (11)
- אדם** 219 to be red; (Pu. ptc.) rubbed with reddle; (Hi.) to be, become red (10)
 אָדָם (1)# a. (coll.) mankind, people; an individual man (**over 500**)
 אֲדָמָה (1)# b. earth, arable ground; land owned; underworld (**200–299**)
 אֶדוֹם c. Edom (**70–99**)
- אזן** 220 to urge; to be in haste with (10)
- גדר** 221 (den. from גָּדַר) (Qal) to build up a wall; to block a road (10)
 גָּדַר a. dry-stone wall (without mortar) (14)
- געל** 222 to loathe, feel disgust (10)
- געש** 223 to rise and fall loudly (10)

Vocabulary 52 (25 words)

- זיד** 224 to behave insolently; (Hi.) to behave presumptuously (10)

זָדַד	a. (adj.) insolent, presumptuous (13)
זָדוֹן	b. presumptuousness, over-confidence (11)
חָבַל (3) ⁷⁴	225 to act corruptly; (Pi.) to ruin (10)
חָדַשׁ	226 (Pi.) to make anew, restore (10)
חֹדֶשׁ	a. new moon; month (200–299)
חֲדָשׁ	b. (adj.) new, fresh (53)
חָרַץ (1)#	227 to threaten; to fix, determine; (Ni. ptc.) what is determined, determined end (10)
טָבַע	228 to sink down; (Ho.) to be settled, planted (10)
טַבַּעַת	a. ring, signet-ring; ring to hold and carry things (49, 40 in Exod)
יָקַשׁ	229 to catch a bird with a snare; (Ni.) to be caught, ensnared (10)
מוֹקֵשׁ	a. wooden snare; (metaph.) snare (27)
מָקַד	230 (Ni.) to melt, dissolve; to rot (10)
נָגַח	231 to gore (of an ox) (10)
נָגַר	232 (Ni.) to flow, be spilled; be fully stretched out (hands); (Hi.) to pour out; to hand over (people) (10)
נָהַל	233 (Pi.) to escort; to transport (on donkeys); to provide (with food) (10)
סָךְ (2)#	234 (By-form of נָסַךְ (1)# ⁷⁵) to grease oneself (with oil); to anoint (10)

⁷⁴ For חָבַל (2), see Voc. 39, no. 51.

⁷⁵ For נָסַךְ (1)#, see Voc. 36, no. 156.

I.G.52 List I: Roots & Cognates Occurring Ten Times or More

סכן	235	to be of use; (Ni.) to run into danger; (Hi.) to have the habit of; be acquainted, reconciled with (10)
סָנַן, סָנָן (?)		a. official, state functionary of the Babylonian empire; principal of the Jewish community (17)
ענג	236	(Hith.) to pamper oneself; to take one's pleasure in; to refresh oneself; to make fun about or with (10)
פזר	237	(Pi.) to scatter; distribute freely, lavish (10)
פרק	238	tear away, off; drag away from, rescue (10)
צמא	239	(Qal) to thirst, be thirsty (10)
צָמָא		a. thirst (17)
צָמֵא		b. (adj.) thirsty (9)

LIST II

*Verbal Roots
that Occur Fewer than Ten Times,
with Their Nominal and Other Cognates
that Occur Ten or More Times*

II. Vocabularies 53–71

Vocabulary 53 (25 words)

- אָנע** (3)# **1** (Pi.) to cause to happen to someone (4)
- אַתּ** (?) (2)# a. (prep.) (together) with, by the side of, besides; out of, from (**over 500**)
- אַנש** **2** (Ni.) to be sickly (1)
- אַשָׁה** a. woman, wife (**over 500**)
- אַנוּשׁ** (?) (1)# b. (coll.) human beings, mankind; (some) men, people; a single human being (42)
- אַשֶׁר** (1)⁷⁶ **3** to stride; (Pi.) to lead (7)
- אַשֶׁר** a. (rel. pron.) who, which, that; (conj.) that; with **כֵּן**: **כֵּן אֲשֶׁר**, as, when (**over 500**)
- אַשֶׁר*** b. step (9)
- כָּלִל** **4** (Qal) to complete, make perfect (2)
- כָּלִל, כּוֹל** a. all, the whole; everybody, everything; every (**over 500**)
- כָּלִיל** b. (adj.) entire, whole, complete; (n.) whole-offering (15)
- לִבֵּב** (1)# **5** (Ni., den. of **לֵב**) to get understanding; (Pi.) to steal, enchant the heart (2)
- לִבֵּב, לֵב** a. heart, one's inner self; inclination, disposition; will, intention; attention, consideration, reason (**over 500**)
- נִפֵּשׁ** **6** (Ni.) to breathe freely, recover (3)
- נִפֵּשׁ** a. throat, neck; breath; living being, people; person, oneself; life; soul (**over 500**)

⁷⁶ For **אַשֶׁר** (2), see Voc. 60, no. 71.

- עֵין 7 (den. from עֵינַן) (Qal ptc.) to consider suspiciously (1 Sam 18:9)(1)
- עֵינַן a. eye; appearance, look; spring (**over 500**)
- מַעְיָן b. source, headwaters (23)
- עָמַם 8 to amaze; cause trouble (Ezek 28:3); to equal, come up to (Ezek 31:8); (Hoph.) to be darkened (3)
- עִם(?) a. people; (paternal) relationship, clan, kin; father's brother (**over 500**)
- עִם(?) b. (prep.) in company with, together with (**over 500**)
- עַמּוֹן (בְּנוֹי) c. Ammon, Ammonites (**100–199**)
- עִמָּה* d. (always with לְ) (prep.) close to, beside; (adv.) corresponding, just as (32)
- אָהַל (1)# 9 (den. from אָהַל) to camp; obtain grazing rights (3)
- אָהֳלָה (1)# a. tent (**300–500**)

Vocabulary 54 (25 words)

- אֶלֶף (2)# 10 (den. from אֶלֶף [2]) (Hi.) to produce by the thousand (1)
- אֶלֶף (2) a. thousand (**300–500**)
- אֶלֶף (3) b. group of thousand: clan, tribe; region (15)
- אֶלֶף (2)# c. tribal chief (67, 40 in Gen)
- אֶלְפִים d. two thousand (31)
- אֶלֶף*(1) e. (coll.) cattle (8)
- חָמֵשׁ 11 (den. from חָמֵשׁ) (Qal pass. ptc.) arrayed in groups of fifty, lined up for war; (Pi.) to take the fifth part of (7)
- חֲמִשָּׁה, חֲמִשָּׁה a. five (**300–500**)

חמשים	b. fifty (100–199)
חמישי	c. (ordinal) fifth (44)
חרב (2) ⁷⁷	12 (den. from חָרַב) to massacre; (Ni.) to fight one another (3)
חֶרֶב	a. sword (300–500)
עור (1) ⁷⁸	13 (Pi.) to surround, embrace; (Pol.) to help up; (Hithpol.) to help one another up (4)
עוד	a. duration: (conj. adv.) as long as; (adv.) still, still more; again (300–500)
עשר	14 (den. from עָשָׂר) to exact a tithe, take a tenth part; (Pi.) to give, pay, or receive a tenth, tithe (7)
עָשָׂר, עֶשֶׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה, עֶשְׂרִית, עֶשְׂרֵה	a. (a group of) ten (300–500)
עֶשְׂרִים	b. twenty (300–500)
מֵעֶשֶׂר	c. a tenth part; tithes (as an offering) (32)
עֶשְׂרֹן	d. one-tenth (30)
עֶשְׂרִי	e. (ordinal) tenth (28)
עֶשְׂרִים	f. a group of ten (16)
זהב (< צהב)	15 (Ho. ptc., מִצְהָב) gleaming red (copper) (1)
זָהָב	a. gold (300–500)
שָׂרָה (1)#	16 (den. from שָׂרָה) to rule, reign; to have oversight of (9)
שָׂרָה	a. representative of the king: official; person of note, commander; leader of a group or district; head, first in a series (300–500)

⁷⁷ For חרב (1), see Voc. 29, no. 72.

⁷⁸ For עוד (2), see Voc. 26, no. 21.

Vocabulary 55 (26 words)

שִׁלַּשׁ	17	(den. from שִׁלַּשׁ (Pi.) to divide into three; to do something, be somewhere on the third day; to do for the third time; (Pu.) to be three years old (a sacrificial animal); to be tripled (9)
שָׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשֶׁת	a.	three (300–500)
שְׁלִישִׁי, שְׁלִישִׁית	b.	(ordinal) third (100–199)
שְׁלֹשִׁים	c.	thirty (100–199)
שְׁלֹשׁוֹם	d.	three days ago, the day before yesterday (25)
שָׁלִישׁ (3)#	e.	third man in a chariot > adjutant; (pl.) fighting charioteers (17)
אִיב	18	to be hostile to (1)
אֵיב	a.	(Qal ptc. used as n.) enemy (200–299)
בָּרַה (1)#	19	to consume food; to receive a diet from someone; (Pi.) to eat; (Hi.) to provide food, administer a diet (6)
בְּרִית (?)	a.	agreement; covenant; contract (200–299)
גָּבַל (1)#	20	(den. from גָּבַל) to fix a landmark; form the boundary; to border; (Hi.) to set bounds (5)
גְּבוּל	a.	boundary; territory (200–299)
גְּבוּלָה	b.	border, territory (10)
דָּבַר (1) ⁷⁹	21	to drive away, turn aside; (Hi.) to subdue (8)
מִדְבָּר (1)#	a.	pasture, steppe, wilderness, desert (200–299)

⁷⁹ For דָּבַר (2), see Voc. 1, no. 4.

- דָּבָר (1)# b. bubonic plague (49)
- דְּבִיר (1)# c. rear room of a temple, holy of holies (16, 11 in 1 Kgs)
- חִיל (2)⁸⁰ **22** (den. from חָיִל?) to endure (1)
- חֵיל a. power, strength; wealth, property; army (200–299)
- חֲסִיד (2)# **23** (den. from חָסִיד?) (Hith.) to act as a חָסִיד (2)
- חֶסֶד (2)# a. joint obligation, loyalty; faithfulness; goodness, graciousness (200–299)
- חָסִיד b. the one who practices חֶסֶד, the faithful, godly (35, 25 in Pss)
- נֶעַר (1)⁸¹ **24** to growl (of a lion) (1)
- נֶעָר (?) a. fellow servant, attendant; lad, adolescent; young man (pl., people) (200–299)
- (f.) נְעָרָה (1)# b. young unmarried woman; a newly married young woman; female attendant (63)
- נְעוּרִים c. time of youth (47)

Vocabulary 56 (25 words)

- עָנָה (3)⁸² **25** to be troubled about; (Hi.) to keep someone busy with (3, Qoh)
- לְמַעַן, לְמַעַן a. (prep.) with reference to, on account of, for the sake of; (conj.) in order to, so that (200–299)

⁸⁰ For חִיל (1), see Voc. 26, no. 19.⁸¹ For נֶעַר (2), see Voc. 50, no. 206.⁸² For עָנָה (1), see Voc. 8, no. 28; for עָנָה (2), see Voc. 18, no. 25; for עָנָה (4), see Voc. 45, no. 122.

- יָעַן b. (conj.) because; because of (100–199)
- בָּדַד 26 (Qal ptc., בּוֹדֵד) alone, solitary (3)
- בָּד (1) a. part, portion; (pl.) members; (adv. with לְ + pron. suff.) alone; (prep. לְבַד) except, apart from, beside (100–199)
- (?) בָּד * (2)⁸³ b. (always pl.) carrying poles; shoots (on the vine) (42)
- בָּכַר 27 (den. from בִּכְּרָ?) (Pi.) to bear first-fruits; to treat as the first-born (4)
- בְּכוֹר a. first-born, oldest offspring (100–199)
- בְּכוֹרִים b. first-fruits (17)
- בְּכֹרָה c. right of the first-born (10)
- בָּקַר 28 (Pi.) to carry out an examination of the offering; to scrutinize, attend to (6)
- בָּקָר a. herd, cattle (100–199)
- בֹּקֶר (2)# b. morning; the next morning, tomorrow (100–199)
- דֹּר (1)# 29 (Qal) to stack in circles (1)
- דִּוֵּר (2)# a. cycle, lifetime; descent, generation (100–199)
- יָחַם 30 (Qal and Pi.) to be in heat (6)
- חֲמָה a. heat; rage, wrath; poison, venom (100–199)
- יָמַן 31 (den. from יָמִין) (Hi.) to keep (go) to the right; (ptc.) right-handed (5)
- יָמִין (1)# a. right side, hand; south, southern (100–199)

⁸³ For בָּד (3), see Voc. 86, no. 9.

- יָמִי b. (adj.) right; southern (32)
 תִּימָן (1)# c. the south; territory in the south; the south wind (24)
- כָּנַף 32 (den. from כָּנַף (Ni.) to hide oneself (1)
 כְּנָף a. wing; skirt of a garment; edge, extremity (100–199)
- כַּפָּה 33 (Qal and Ni.) to bend, bow down (5)
 כַּף a. the hollow, flat of the hand, the whole hand; the sole of the foot (100–199)

Vocabulary 57 (25 words)

- לָשׁוֹן 34 (den. from לָשׁוֹן (Hi. and Pol. ptc.) to slander (2)
 לָשׁוֹן a. tongue (part of the body and also language); tongue-shaped: gulf, sea inlet (100–199)
- נָהַר (1)# 35 (den. of נָהַר?) (Qal) to stream towards (3)
 נָהַר a. river, stream (100–199)
- עָפַר 36 (den. of עָפַר) (Pi.) to throw earth at someone (1)
 עָפָר a. fine, dry top-soil, dust; loose earth, soil; the grave and world of the dead (100–199)
- עָצָם (2)⁸⁴ 37 (den. of עָצָם [1]) (Pi.) to gnaw bones (1)
 עָצָם (1)# a. (s.) bone, skeleton; (m.pl.) limbs; (f.pl.) bones, skeletal remains, body (100–199)
- עָרַב (5)⁸⁵ 38 to turn into evening; (Hi.) to do late in the evening (3)

⁸⁴ For עָצָם (1), see Voc. 42, no. 86.

עֶרֶב (1)#	a. sunset, evening (100–199)
מַעֲרֵב (2)#	b. sunset, the west (14)
פַּעַם	39 to stir, trouble (5)
פָּעַם (?)	a. step, pace, foot; time (100–199)
רָעָה (2) ⁸⁶	40 to get oneself involved, mixed up with; (Pi.) to join oneself to someone (8)
רֵעַ (2)#	a. friend, comrade, companion; neighbor; darling, favorite, lover; one another, another (100–199)
רֵעִיה *	b. female companion, girl friend, beloved (10, 9 in Cant)
שָׁמֵן	41 (den from שָׁמֵן?) to be, become fat; (Hi.) to make fat, insensitive; put on fat (4)
שָׁמֵן (?)	a. oil, fat (100–199)
שָׁמֵן (?)	b. (adj.) fat (10)
שָׁקַר	42 to act against contractual terms; (Pi.) to break faith (6)
שִׁקָּר	a. breach of faith, lie (100–199)
אָצַר	43 to store up (5)
אֹצָר	a. treasure; the (heavenly) treasure-house; (pl.) supplies, storerooms (70–99)
הָבַל	44 (den. from הָבַל [1]) to become vain; to talk of nothing, to work in vain; (Hi.) to delude (5)
הָבַל (1)#	a. breath; vanity; idols (70–99)

⁸⁵ For עֶרֶב (1), see Voc. 43, no. 102.

⁸⁶ For רָעָה (1), see Voc. 14, no. 51.

Vocabulary 58 (24 words)

זור (2)# 45	(Qal and Ni.) to turn aside with or from (6)
זר	a. (adj.) strange, different, heterogeneous; illicit (70–99)
חלל (2) ⁸⁷ 46	(Pol.) to pierce, wound (7)
חלל	a. pierced, slain (70–99, 34 in Ezek)
חלון	b. window (31)
חלה	c. ring-shaped bread (14)
חמר (3)# 47	(Poalal) to glow, burn (3)
חמור (1)#	a. ass (70–99)
חמר (2) ⁸⁸	b. clay (17)
יחד 48	to be united; (Pi.) to designate exclusively, concentrate (3)
יחדו	a. (adv.) together, altogether; at the same time (70–99)
יחד	b. (n.) community; (adv.) together, altogether (46)
יחיד	c. (adj.) only; lonely, deserted (12)
כסל 49	(Qal) to be stupid (1)
כסיל (1)#	a. (adj.) stupid, insolent (70–99, 49 in Prov; 18 in Qoh)
לבן (1) ⁸⁹ 50	(den. from לָבַן?) (Pi.) to whiten, cleanse; (Hi.) to become white (5)
לבנון	a. Lebanon (70–99)
לבן	b. (adj.) white (29, 18 in Lev 13)
לבנה	c. frankincense (21)

⁸⁷ For חלל (1), see Voc. 10, no. 17.

⁸⁸ For חמר (3), see Voc. 90, no. 108.

⁸⁹ For לבן (2), see Voc. 69, no. 173.

- קצה** 51 to bring to an end; (Pi.) to break off, cut off piece by piece, chop off (3)
- קצה** a. edge, end, extremity (70–99)
- קצה** b. end, edge, corner, extremity (45)
- קרן** 52 (den. from קָרַן) to shine; (Hi.) to possess, display horns (4)
- קָרַן** a. horn (70–99)

Vocabulary 59 (26 words)

- עמק** 53 to be deep, mysterious; (Hi.) to make deep (9)
- עִמְקַ** (1)# a. land in a valley; (pl.) plains, valleys (68)
- עִמְקַ** b. (adj.) deep, deep-seated; (metaph.) unfathomable, mysterious (17)
- כרר** 54 to be round; (Pilp.) to dance (3)
- כָּכַר** a. disk shaped round loaf; round lead disk (of gold or silver); talent (unit of value) (67)
- כַּר** (1)# b. (young) ram (for slaughter); battering ram (12)
- שאה** (1)⁹⁰ 55 to lie desolate; (Ni.) to be destroyed? (Hi.) let something go to ruin (4)
- שְׂאֵל (?)** a. wasteland, void, underworld; Sheol (66)
- גנן** 56 (Qal) to enclose, fence, protect (8)
- מִגֵּן** (1)# a. shield; an ornament; (metaph.) protection (63)
- גֵּן, גִּנָּה** b. garden (57)

⁹⁰ For **שאה** (2), see Voc. 66, no. 140.

שִׁמְאָל	57	(den. from שִׁמְאָל (Hi.) to go to the left; use the left hand (5)
שִׁמְאָל		a. left, the left side; northward, to the north (63)
שֶׁר (1)#	58	(Qal) to have bristly (bristling) hair; to shudder (3)
שָׁעִיר (1,2,3)		a. (adj.) hairy; (n.) billy-goat, buck; demon, satyr (61, 23 in Lev, 27 in Num)
שֶׁרָה (?)		b. barley (34)
שֶׁר		c. (coll.) hairiness, body hair, hairy covering (26)
חָמַס	59	to treat violently (8)
חָמָס		a. violence; wrong (60)
אָרַח	60	(Qal) to be on the road; to wander (7)
אָרַח		a. way, path; way which should be followed: behavior (58)
חָצַץ	61	to be divided in groups; (Pi.) to distribute (water); (Pu.) to be at an end (3)
חֵץ		a. arrow (57)
קָטַן	62	to be small, insignificant (4)
קָטַן		a. (adj.) small, unimportant, insignificant; young, youngest (54)
קָטַן (1)#		b. (adj.) small (also meaning young) (47)

Vocabulary 60 (24 words)

מָצַץ	63	(Qal) to slurp, lap (1)
מֶצֶה (1)#		a. unleavened bread (53)
שָׁנַן (1)#	64	(den. from שָׁנַן?) to sharpen (8)
שָׁן		a. tooth; ivory; rocky crag; prong (53)

- שׁוּא** (?) **65** (Hi.) to treat badly (1)
שָׁאָה a. (adj.) worthless, futile, inconsequential; unrestrained; deceitful, deceptive; destruction (52)
- שׁוּאָה** (?) b. storm; trouble, ruin; desert, wilderness (13)
- אָפַד** **66** (den. from **אָפַד** [1]) (Qal) to fit close (2)
אָפַד, **אָפֹד** (1)# a. ephod (priestly, cultic garb); name of a cultic object (image of a god?) (49, 29 in Exod)
- צַלַּל** (3)⁹¹ **67** (den. from **צַל**?) to become shady or dark; (Hi.) to give shade (2)
צַל a. shadow; protection (49)
- גָּאָה** **68** (Qal) to be high, grow tall (5)
גָּאוֹן a. height; eminence; pride, presumption (49)
גָּאוֹנָה b. arrogance; eminence (of God); roaring (of sea) (19)
גָּאוֹהַ, **גָּאוֹהָ** c. (n.) arrogance; (adj.) arrogant (10)
- פָּסַח** **69** to be lame, limp; (with **עַל**) to limp by, pass by, spare (7)
פֶּסַח (?) a. the feast of Passover (49)
פִּסְחָה b. limping (14)
- דָּלַל** (1)# **70** (Qal) to become little, tiny (8)
דָּל (2)# a. (adj.) low, poor, helpless; powerless; insignificant (48)

⁹¹ For **צַלַּל** (1), see Voc. 68, no. 163.

- אָשֶׁר** (2)⁹² **71** (den. from **אָשֶׁרִי** (Pi.) to consider fortunate, call happy (8)
אָשֶׁר, אָשֶׁרִי a. happy, blessed (is the one who) (45, 26 in Pss)
- אָפֶס** **72** (den. from **אָפֶסֶת**?) (Qal) to be at an end, to be no more (5)
אָפֶס a. extremity, end; nothing(ness); (adv.) notwithstanding, nevertheless (42)

Vocabulary 61 (25 words)

- טָפַף** (1)# **73** (Qal) to mince along, trip along (1)
טָף (2)# a. little children; children and old people (42)
- נֹוֹה** (1)# **74** (Qal) to reach an objective, achieve a result (1)
נֹוֹה a. grazing place; stopping place, settlement (42)
- יָפָה** **75** to become beautiful, clean; (Pi.) to decorate; (Hith.) to beautify oneself (7)
יָפָה a. (adj.) beautiful (41)
יָפִי b. beauty (19)
- צָלַע** (1)# **76** to limp, be lame (4)
צָלַע (1)# a. the longer side (of the ark or the tabernacle); an extra storey (on a building); side building or chamber; plank, wainscot; rib (only in Gen 2:21f.) (40)

⁹² For **אָשֶׁר** (1), see Voc. 53, no. 3..

- רמה** (2)⁹³ **77** (Pi.) to betray; to desert, abandon (9)
מְרַמֶּה (1)# a. trick, fraud; disillusionment (39)
רַמְיָה (1)# b. (adj.) slack, loose; treacherous; (adv.)
 slackly, negligently; (n.) indolence,
 inactivity; fraud, deception (15)
- מלל** (3)# **78** (Pi.) to say, announce (4)
מִלָּה a. word (38, 34 in Job)
- אלה** (1)# **79** to utter an oath, curse; (Hi.) to put under
 an oath, curse (6)
אָלָה a. curse (37)
- בצר** (3)# **80** (Ni.,Pi.) to be, make inaccessible; be
 impossible (4)
מִבְצָר (1)# a. fortified city (37)
בְּצוּר b. (Qal pass. ptc.) inaccessible,
 unassailable (25)
- אבל** (2)⁹⁴ **81** (Qal) to dry up (8)
 (?) **תֵּבֵל** a. firm (dry) land; mainland; world (36)
- שנה** (2)⁹⁵ **82** to repeat, do once again (8)
מִשְׁנָה a. in second position, second in command;
 what is doubled, twofold; transcription,
 copy (35)
- גשם** **83** (den. from גָּשַׁם) (Pu.,Hi.) to be rained
 upon, cause rain to pour (2)
גְּשָׁם (1)# a. showers, rain (35)

⁹³ For **רמה** (1), see Voc. 62, no. 90.

⁹⁴ For **אבל** (1), see Voc. 28, no. 55.

⁹⁵ For **שנה** (1), see Voc. 45, no. 127.

Vocabulary 62 (26 words)

עבר	(2) ⁹⁶	84	(Hith.) to show oneself angry; become excited, flare up (8)
עִבְרָה			a. anger, rage; outburst, excess (34)
ערל		85	(den. from עִרְלָה) to be uncircumcised; (Ni.) to show the foreskin (2)
עָרֵל			a. (adj.) uncircumcized; unskilled and inept in speech (34, 16 in Ezek)
עִרְלָה			b. foreskin (16)
גדר	(2)#	86	(den. from גִּדְּדָה [2]) to band together against (2)
גִּדְּדָה	(2)#		a. band; raid; troop of warriors (33)
ערף	(2)#	87	(den. of עִרְפָּה) (Qal) to break the neck of an animal (6)
עִרְפָּה			a. top of the head, neck (33)
שרש		88	(den. from שָׁרַשׁ) to uproot; eradicate, devastate; (Po'el) to take root; (Hi.) to form a root system (7)
שָׁרַשׁ			a. root (33)
עול	(1) ⁹⁷	89	(Pi.) to act unjustly (2)
עוֹלָה			a. badness, malice, injustice (32)
עָוֵל			b. perversity, injustice; dishonesty (21)
רמה	(1) ⁹⁸	90	(Qal) to throw, shoot (4)
אַרְמוֹן			a. palace (32)

⁹⁶ For עבר (1), see Voc. 3, no. 16.

⁹⁷ For עול (2), see Voc. 65, no. 126.

⁹⁸ For רמה (2), see Voc. 61, no. 77.

- סָכַךְ** (3)⁹⁹ **91** to cover, veil (3)
 סָכַךְ a. hut; thicket; הַסִּכּוֹת, feast of
 tabernacles (31)
 מָסַךְ b. curtain, cover (25, 16 in Exod)
- עוּבַּ, עִיב** **92** (Qal or Hi.) to make dark, cover with cloud
 (1)
 עָב (2)# a. cloud, clouds, cloud density (31)
- פָּסַל** **93** (Qal) to hew, cut straight (6)
 פָּסַל a. a divine image (31)
 פָּסִיל* b. (serves as pl. of פָּסַל) divine images (23)
- הָדַר** **94** to honor; (Hith.) to boast (7)
 הָדַר a. adornment; splendor, majesty (of God)
 (30)

Vocabulary 63 (24 words)

- חָנַט** (1)# **95** (Qal) to put forth, bring forth ripeness (1)
 חָטָה (?) a. wheat (30)
- חָצַצַר** **96** (den. from חָצַצַרָה (Pi.)) to blow the חָצַצַרָה
 (6, 1–2 Chr)
 חָצַצַרָה a. trumpet (29, 16 in 1–2 Chr)
- בָּרַד** **97** (Qal) to hail (1)
 בָּרַד a. hail (29, 17 in Exod)
- רָכַשׁ** **98** (den. from רָכַשׁ?) (Qal) to collect, acquire
 (5)
 רָכַשׁ a. possession; goods, equipment; personal
 property, lands (28)

⁹⁹ For סָכַךְ (1), see Voc. 43, no. 99.

שָׂרַד	99 (Qal) to run away from, escape (1)
שָׂרִיד (1)#	a. someone fleeing (in battle or generally), escapee (28)
שָׂקַז	100 (Pi.) to detest as ceremonially unclean; to spurn, scorn (6)
שָׂקוֹז	a. abhorrence; an object to abhor; horror; monster (28)
שָׂקִיז	b. cultic abomination (11, 9 in Lev)
אָדַר	101 (Ni., Hi.) to be glorious (3)
אָדִיר	a. (adj.) mighty, magnificent; (n.pl.) prominent people (27)
אָדִירָת	b. robe, robe of state, of prominent people; splendor (12)
שָׂטַן	102 (Qal) to be at enmity with, be hostile towards, make an enemy of; (ptc., שָׂטָן, used as n.) adversary, persecutor, accuser (6)
(?) שָׂטָן	a. adversary, opponent; (with def. art.) a celestial figure near Yahweh, a member of the heavenly court (27)
הוֹן	103 (Hi.) to regard as easy, to risk (1)
הוֹן	a. wealth, property; (adv.) sufficient (26, 18 in Prov)
עוֹר (1) ¹⁰⁰	104 (Pi.) to blind (5)
עוֹר	a. (adj.) blind (26)
בָּרַךְ (1) ¹⁰¹	105 (den. from בָּרַךְ) to kneel down (3)
בָּרֶךְ	a. knee (25)

¹⁰⁰ For עוֹר (2), see Voc. 18, no. 24.

¹⁰¹ For בָּרַךְ (2), see Voc. 5, no. 5.

Vocabulary 64 (24 words)

ספך	106	(den. of סָךְ [2]) (Hithpo.) to lie on the threshold (like a beggar) (1)
סָךְ (2)#		a. stone under the door-frame, threshold (25)
עשן	107	(Qal) to be surrounded with smoke, exude smoke (6)
עָשָׁן (1)#		a. smoke (25)
פּחַח	108	(den. from פָּחַח (Hi.)) to be trapped, ensnared (1)
פָּחַח (1)#		a. trapping net (25)
*שָׁטַר	109	to write (attested only in the Qal act. ptc. used as n.)
שׁוֹטֵר		a. (Qal act. ptc.) civil servant, office holder; (pl.) officials, administrators (25)
כָּתַר (2)#	110	(Pi., Hi.) to surround, gather around (4)
כֹּתֶרֶת		a. capital of a pillar (24, 18 in 1–2 Kgs)
נָשַׁם	111	(Qal) to pant, puff (1)
נִשְׁמָה		a. breath; living being (24)
סָעַר	112	(Ni.) to be moved; (Pi.) to be blown away (in a storm) (2)
סָעַר, סִעָרָה		a. heavy gale, high wind (24)
דָּמַע	113	(Qal) to shed tears (1)
דִּמְעָה		a. (coll.) tears (23)
עָטַר	114	to encircle, surround; (Pi.) to crown with a wreath (6)
עֲטָרָה (1)#		a. garland; crown, diadem (23)

צהר	115	(den. from צָהַר?) (Hi.) to press oil (1)
צָהַר (1)#		a. oil (23)
שוח	116	(By-form of שָׁחַח, שָׁחָה) (Qal) to sink, subside, collapse (1)
שָׁחַח (?)		a. pit; trap; grave (23)
שחד	117	(Qal) to give a present (2)
שָׁחַד		a. gift; bribe (23)
Vocabulary 65 (24 words)		
חתה	118	(Qal) to take away (4)
מִחָתָהּ		a. scuttle (for carrying burning coals or ashes); censer; small pan (22)
נעל	119	to secure (a door); to bolt (a gate); to fasten a sandal on; (Hi.) to provide with sandals (7)
נָעַל		a. sandal (22)
פגַר	120	(Pi.) to be too tired, exhausted (2)
פָּגַר		a. corpse; monument, stele (22)
צער	121	(Qal) to become lowly (3)
צָעִיר (1)#		a. the smaller one, smallest; the younger one, youngest; little (22)
ברק	122	(Qal) to flash (of lightning) (1)
בָּרַק (1)#		a. lightning (21)
נסס	(2)# 123	(den. from נָס) (Hithpo.) to assemble under the banner (2)
נֵס		a. flag, standard, ensign (21)

נחק	124	(Qal) to crumble, crush together; to erode (4)
נחק		a. (s. coll.) layer of dust; clouds of dust; (pl.) clouds (21)
נה	125	to gleam, shine; (Hi.) to shed light with, illuminate (6)
נה (1)#		a. gleam, bright light (20)
עול	(2) ¹⁰² 126	(Qal) to suckle (5)
עולל, עולל		a. child (20)
קיץ	(1) ¹⁰³ 127	(den. from קיץ) to pass the summer (1)
קיץ		a. summer; summer-fruit (20)
שיב	128	(Qal) to be gray-headed, old (2)
שיב, שיבה		a. gray-headedness, old age; the gray hair of an old man (20)
שלג	129	(den. from שָׁלַג) (Hi.) to snow (1)
שָׁלַג		a. snow (20)

Vocabulary 66 (25 words)

רען	130	(Pa'lal) to be leafy, luxuriant (1)
רען		a. leafy, luxuriant (19)
שגג	131	(Qal) to make a mistake inadvertently, to go astray (5)
שגגה		a. inadvertent sin, unintentional mistake (19)

¹⁰² For עול (1), see Voc. 62, no. 89.

¹⁰³ For קיץ (2), see Voc. 38, no. 28.

- נבל** (2)¹⁰⁴ **132** to be futile, foolish; (Pi.) to declare to be void, consider invalid (5)
- נָבֵל** (1)# a. (adj.) futile, worthless (socially), godless; (n.) good-for-nothing; miser; fool, unbeliever (18)
- נִבְלָה** b. stupidity, folly; wilful sin (13)
- קור** (1)# **133** to dig (for water); (Hi.) to bubble (?), cause to stream (?) (3)
- מְקוֹר** a. source, spring (18)
- קין** **134** (den. from קִינָה (Pil.) to sing a funeral song (6)
- קִינָה** (1) a. funeral song, dirge (18)
- חפשי** **135** (den. from חֲפֵשִׁי (Pu.) to be given one's freedom (1)
- חֲפֵשִׁי** a. (adj.) freed (from slavery), free (17)
- עֵיף** **136** to become tired (5)
- עֵיִף** a. (adj.) tired, exhausted (17)
- עצב** (1)¹⁰⁵ **137** (Pi.) to plait, shape, form; (Hi.) to copy (2)
- עָצָב*** a. (only pl.) idols; false gods (17)
- קלה** (2)# **138** (By-form of קָלַל¹⁰⁶) (Ni.) to be, become contemptible; (Hi.) to treat contemptuously (6)
- קָלוֹן** a. shame, ignominy (17)
- רכל*** **139** to go about as a trader (occurs only as a Qal act. ptc. below)

¹⁰⁴ For נבל (1), see Voc. 40, no. 66.

¹⁰⁵ For עצב (2), see Voc. 46, no. 136.

¹⁰⁶ For קלל, see Voc. 19, no. 30.

רוֹכֵל, רוֹכֵלָה a. trader, vendor; (fem.) the merchants of various cities (Ezek 27) (17, 11 in Ezek)

שָׂאָה (2)¹⁰⁷ 140 to roar, foam (2)

שָׂאוֹן (2)# a. noise, roar (17)

תִּפֹּף 141 to beat the timbrel; (Pol.) to strike again and again (2)

תֵּף a. hand-drum, tambourine (17)

Vocabulary 67 (22 words)

זָוַל 142 to pour out, lavish (gold) (1)

*זוּלָה a. (prep.) except, only (after a supposed negation); (conj.) save that (16)

כָּאֵב 143 to be in pain; (Hi.) to cause pain, spoil (8)

בְּכָאֵב a. pain; suffering (16)

נָטַר 144 (Qal) to watch over, guard; to be slow to anger (8)

בְּמִטְרָה a. guard, watch; target (for archery) (16)

סוּף 145 (Qal) to come to an end (5)

סוּפָה (1)# a. storm, gale (16)

סָמַם 146 (den. from סָם) (Hi.) to paint the face, color (3)

*סָם a. (only pl.) spices, fragrant perfumes, frankincense (16, 11 in Exod)

קָלַע (2)# 147 (Qal) to carve (3)

*קָלַע (2)# a. (only pl.) curtain (16, 13 in Exod)

¹⁰⁷ For שָׂאָה (1), see Voc. 59, no. 55.

קשש	148	(den. from קָשַׁ) heap, come together (like straw); (Pol) to pick up (stubble); to gather (pieces of wood) (7)
קש		a. straw stubble (16)
רכך	149	to be tender, gentle; (Pu.) to be made soft, smoothed; (Hi.) to make one's heart faint (8)
רך		a. (adj.) tender, weak; spoiled, coddled; soft, gentle, mild; timid (16)
מתח	150	(Qal) to spread, stretch out (1)
אֶמְתַּחַת*		a. sack (15, Gen)
צוץ (1)#	151	(den. from צִיץ?) to start to bud, blossom (8)
צִיץ (1)#		a. (coll.) flowers, blossoms; rosette, medallion (15)
צמד	152	(Ni.) to be involved with; (Pu.) to be strapped on; (Hi.) to tighten, harness (5)
צִמָּד		a. team (of draft animals) (15)

Vocabulary 68 (25 words)

תאר (1,2)	153	to change direction (of a border), turn; (Pi.) to outline, trace out a sketch (for an idol) (6)
תֵּאָר		a. appearance, form (15)
ברא (2) ¹⁰⁸	154	(den. from בָּרִיאַ) (Hi.) to make oneself fat (1)
בָּרִיאַ		a. (adj.) fat (14)

¹⁰⁸ For ברא (1), see Voc. 25, no. 3.

- דגל** (2)# **155** (den. from דָּגַל) (Ni. ptc. used as n.)
arranged in divisions; row of flags (2, Cant)
- דָּגָל a. banners, standards; division (of a tribe)
(14, 13 in Num)
- דשא** **156** to be green (pastures); (Hi.) to cause to sprout (2)
- דָּשָׂא a. vegetation, grass (14)
- יגה** (1)# **157** (Ni.) to be worried; (Pi.,Hi.) to torment, grieve (8)
- יָגוֹן a. agony, grief (14)
- מלח** (2)# **158** (den. from מָלַח [2]) to salt (3)
- מָלַח (2)# a. salt (14)
- עדה** (2)# **159** (Qal) to adorn oneself or someone (8)
- עָדִי a. piece of jewelery (14)
- עצל** **160** (Ni.) to vacillate, hesitate (1)
- עָצֵל a. (adj.) slow, idle (14)
- עקב** (1)# **161** (den. from עָקַב) to seize someone by the heel, to betray; (Pi.) to hamper, hinder (4)
- עָקַב a. (< עָקַב) the very back, the end; result, wages; (conj., עַל-עָקַב, on account of) (15)
- עָקַב b. heel; hoof; footprint; rearguard (of an army) (14)
- פתת** **162** (Qal) to crumble (1)
- פָּתַת a. scrap, piece; (pl.) crumbs (14)

צלל (1) ¹⁰⁹	163 (Qal) to resonate; ring (of the ears); to tremble, quiver (of the lips) (4)
מִצְלָה, מִצְלָתַיִם*	a. little bell; cymbals (14, 11 in 1–2 Chr)
צעד	164 to stride solemnly; to walk along (a path) (8)
צֶעֶד*	a. step; way (14)

Vocabulary 69 (26 words)

הוה (1)#	165 to fall; to fall upon someone (5)
הִנָּה (2)#	a. destruction (13)
נעם	166 (Qal) to be lovely, pleasant, delightful; be friendly with (8)
נָעִים	a. (adj.) pleasant, lovely, delightful; (n.) happiness (13)
עוז	167 to take refuge; (Hi.) to bring into safety (6)
עֹז (2) ¹¹⁰	a. refuge, protection (13)
צחח	168 (Qal) to shine (1)
צִמְצַח	a. brow (13)
קנן	169 (den. from קָן) (Pi.) to nest (5)
קֶן	a. nest, bird's nest; (pl.) compartments, cells (13)
דבב (1)#	170 to trickle (?), to slide (?) (1)
דָּב	a. bear (12)
הום	171 to confuse someone; (Ni.) to go wild (4)
מְהוּמָה	a. dismay, consternation, panic (12)

¹⁰⁹ For **צלל** (3), see Voc. 60, no. 67

¹¹⁰ For **עֹז** (1), see Voc. 51, no. 208a.

- חלק** (1)# **172** to be smooth, slippery; (Hi.) to flatter (9)
חָלַק a. (adj.) smooth, slippery, insinuating (12)
- לבן** (2)¹¹¹ **173** (den. from **לִבְנָה**) (Qal) to make bricks (3)
לִבְנָה a. sun-baked brick; flagstone, tile (12, 7 in Exod)
- מתק** **174** to be, become sweet (6)
מִתּוֹק a. (adj.) sweet; (n.) sweetness (12)
- נשף** **175** (Qal) to blow, blow upon (2)
נִשְׁף a. twilight (morning or evening); darkness (12)
- נתח** **176** (Pi.) to cut up in pieces (9)
נִתַּח a. piece (of meat) (12)
- עקר** **177** to tear out by the roots, weed; (Ni.) to become uprooted; (Pi.) to hamstring (7)
עָקַר, עֲקָרָה a. (adj.) infertile, with no descendants (12)

Vocabulary 70 (22 words)

- פטר** **178** to escape; to let water flow freely; to let go off duty; (Hi.) to open the lips, mouth wide (9)
פָּטַר, פִּטְרָה a. first-born (12)
- צנף** (1)# **179** (Qal) to wind around (one's forehead), to wrap up (2)
מִצְנֶפֶת a. turban-like headband (12, 8 in Exod)
- קצע** (2)# **180** (Pu., Ho.) made for corners (3)
מִקְצָע a. corner (12)

¹¹¹ For **לבן** (1), see Voc. 58, no. 50.

רקם	181	(only in Qal ptc., רָקַם, used as n.) weaver of colored cloth or embroiderer of colored thread (9, 8 in Exod)
רִקְמָה		a. colorful weaving, something colorfully woven (12, 8 in Ezek)
זָכַךְ	182	to be pure, bright; to be clean, innocent (4)
זָךְ		a. clear, pure (11)
זָנַב	183	(den. from זָנַב) (Pi.) to attack, smite the rear, tail (2)
זָנַב		a. tail; stump (11)
חָמַץ (1)#	184	to be leavened (dough); (Hi.) to taste leavened; (Hith.) to be soured, embittered (6)
חָמִץ		a. leavened (bread and other food) (11)
עָקַשׁ	185	(Pi.) to twist; (Hi.) to denounce as crooked, guilty (5)
עָקַשׁ (1)#		a. (adj.) twisted, false (11, 7 in Prov)
עָרַם (2) ¹¹²	186	to be, become clever; to be crafty (5)
עָרוּם		a. (adj.) cunning, clever (11)
פָּתַח (2) ¹¹³	187	(den. from פָּתַח?) (Pi.) to engrave (9)
פְּתִיחַ		a. engraved decoration, engraving (11)
פָּתַל	188	(Ni.) to become entangled with one another, to wrestle; to be tortuous, astute (5)
פָּתִיל		a. (adj.) tied on; (n.) thread (11)

¹¹² For עָרַם (1), see Voc. 71, no. 195.

¹¹³ For פָּתַח (1), see Voc. 13, no. 42.

Vocabulary 71 (20 words)

קרח	(1)# 189	to have one's head shaved (5)
קָרַחַה		a. baldness (11)
שאן	190	(Pil.) to be quiet, be without anxiety (5)
שָׂאֵן		a. (adj.) carefree; self-confident; undisturbed (11)
בדק	191	(Qal) to mend, repair (1)
בָּדַק		a. breach (10)
בלה (<לה)	192	(Pi.) to deter (1)
בָּלָהָה		a. sudden terror, horror (10)
כבר	193	(Hi.) to multiply (words) (2)
כָּבִיר		a. (adj.) strong, mighty (10, 7 in Job)
נשק	(2) ¹¹⁴ 194	to be armed; (Hi.) to touch one another (5)
נִשְׁקָה (?)	(1)#	a. equipment, weapons; order of battle, battle (10)
ערם	(1) ¹¹⁵ 195	(Ni.) to surge up (1)
עֲרָמָה		a. granaries; heaps (10)
פלג	196	(Ni.) to be separated; (Pi.) to split, make a furrow (4)
פָּלַג	(1)#	a. artificial water channel, canal (10)
קרס	197	(Qal) to bend over (2)
קָרַס*		a. (only pl.) hook (10, Exod)
שפה	198	(Ni.) swept down flat (by the wind); (Pu.) to become bare, stripped of flesh (2)
שָׁפִי	(1)#	a. a bare plain (10)

¹¹⁴ For נשק (1), see Voc. 31, no. 99.¹¹⁵ For ערם (2), see Voc. 70, no. 186.

LIST III

*Nouns and Other Words
Without Extant Verbal Cognates
in the Hebrew Bible*

III A. Words Occurring Over 500 Times

[Vocabularies 72–74]

Vocabulary 72 (22 words)

אב	1	father; progenitor
אדון, אדני	2	lord, master; the Lord (= God)
אח (2)#	3	brother; blood-relation; fellow tribesman, countryman
אחד, אחת	4	(numeral) one; another
אין ¹¹⁶ (1)	5	non-existence, nothing; as quasi-verb: there is not; preceding a gen.= -less, without
איש (1)#	6	man; husband; human being; (impersonal) one, each, somebody
אל	7	(prep.) unto, towards; up to, against; in, into
אל (1)#	8	no, not (often used for temporary negation; also the negative of the imp. and juss. moods)
אלהים	9	(used as s.) God, Deity; (used as pl.) gods
אל (5) ¹¹⁷	a.	(G)god, deity; often highest god El (200–299)
אלה	b.	god; the true God (58; 41 in Job)
אם	10	(conj.) if

¹¹⁶ For אין*(2), see Voc. 88, no. 51.

¹¹⁷ For אל (6), see Voc. 78, no. 29a.

- אֲנִי 11 (indep. pron., 1 c.s.) I
- אֶרֶץ 12 earth, ground; territory, country;
underworld
- אֶת (1) 13 untranslatable accusative particle marking
a definite direct object (usually in prose)
- אֶת (2) 14 (prep.) with, together with, with the help
of; by the side of, beside; out of, from
(with אִתּוֹ)
- אַתָּה, אַתָּם 15 (indep. pron., 2 m.s. and pl.) you
אֲתָּה, אֲתָּם a. (indep. pron., 2 f.s. and pl.) you (69–50)
- בִּי 16 (insep. prep.) (local and instrumental) in,
at; (temp.) at, on, within, when; with;
against
- בֵּית, בֵּיתָא (1)# 17 (absol. and constr.) house, dwelling place;
palace; temple; inmates of a house: family
- גוֹי 18 people, nation; pagan peoples (as opposed
to Israel)
- גַּם 19 also, even; as well as

Vocabulary 73 (22 words)

- הַ 20 (the proclitic def. art.) the; (preceding a ptc.
or more rarely a finite verb) the one who
- הֲ 21 proclitic interrogative particle introducing
questions to which the answer is either
yes or no; introducing a dependant
interrogative clause with the meaning:
whether, if

- הוא **22** (indep. pron., 3 m.s.) he, it; (the more remote dem. pron., m.s.) that, that one; (the more remote dem. adj., m.s., usually with the proclitic def. art.) that
- היא **23** (indep. pron., 3 f.s.) she, it; (the more remote dem. pron., f.s.) that, that one; (the more remote dem. adj., f.s., usually with the proclitic def. art.) that
- הם, הן **24** (indep. pron., 3 m.pl.) they; (the more remote dem. adj. m.pl., usually with the proclitic def. art.) those
- הם* (2)¹¹⁸ **25** a. (indep. pron., 3 f.pl.) they
הם (2) (70–99)
- הן, הנה (1)¹¹⁹ **26** behold, see
- הר **27** hill-country; an individual mountain, Mount; (pl.) mountains
- וְ **28** (insep. conj.) and, also, even; together with; that is; but
- זה, זאת **29** (the nearer dem. pron. and adj.) this
אלה (6)¹²⁰ a. (c.pl.) these (over 500)
אל b. (dem. fem. and neut.) this; (rel. pron.) who (14)
זו
- יד **30** hand, forearm; (metaph.) side, bank (of a watercourse); possession, power

¹¹⁸ For הוּ (1), see no. 26 below. For הֵנָּה (1), see Voc. 80, no. 10.

¹¹⁹ For הֵנָּה* (2), see above, no. 25.

¹²⁰ For אֵל (5), see Voc. 72, no. 9a.

- יום (1)# 31 day, daylight
 יומם a. by day, daily (51)
- כִּי 32 (insep. prep.) as, like; as many as, about;
 according to; when
- כִּמוֹ a. (quasi-prep., adv., conj.) like, as
 (100–199)
- כֵּן 33 (adv.) thus, so; (temp.) now; (loc.) here
 כִּכְּנָ a. (adv.) thus (37)
- כִּי (2)# 34 (conj.) because, for, that; when; if, in case;
 although, even though; (dem. particle)
 verily, indeed, surely; on the contrary
- כִּי־אִם a. but, surely; unless, except, only
 (100–199)
- לְ (1)# 35 (insep. prep.) to, for; (loc.) towards;
 (temp.) until, at

Vocabulary 74 (20 words)

- לֹא 36 (generally permanent negation) no, not
- אוֹלֵי (2)# a. (adv.) may be (expression of hope,
 request, fear) (45)
- לֹא, לֵא a. b. (with impf.) oh that, if only; (with perf.)
 would that (22)
- לֹא, לֵא c. if not (unreal condition); surely (13)
- מֵאָה (1)# 37 one-hundred
- מֵאָתַיִם a. two-hundred (70–99)
- מָה 38 (inter. pron.) what?
- לָמָּה, לָמָּה a. (inter. pron.) why? (100–199)
- בְּמָה, בְּמָה b. (inter. pron.) with what? by what
 means? wherein? how? (29)

כַּמָּה, כַּמָּה	c. (inter. pron.) how much? how many? (12)
מַיִם	39 water
עַד (3) ¹²¹	40 (prep.) (loc.) as far as; (temp.) until; during, as long as
עִיר (1)#	41 city, town
קוֹל	42 noise, din; voice, sound
רֹאשׁ (1) ¹²²	43 head (of person or animal); height, peak, upper end; beginning; leader, chief
רִאשׁוֹן	a. (ordinal) first (in rank) (100–199)
רִאשִׁית	b. beginning, starting point; the first and best; first fruit, choicest portion (51)
מִרְאשׁוֹת*	c. at the head of; head-support (10)
שֵׁם (1)#	44 name; standing, reputation
שָׁם	45 (adv.) there; (temp.) then, just then, at that time

III B. Words Occurring 300–500 Times

Vocabulary 75 (25 words)

אֵשׁ (1) ¹²³	1 fire
דָּם	2 blood; shedding of blood, blood-guilt
יָם	3 sea; lake
כֵּל	4 vessel, receptacle; piece of equipment; implement, instrument; weapons

¹²¹ For עַד (1), see Voc. 82, no. 3.

¹²² For רֹאשׁ (2), see Voc. 90, no. 114.

¹²³ Cf. with אֵשׁ, Voc. 80, no. 2.

כֶּסֶף	5	silver; money
מי	6	(intr. pron.) who? (indef.) whoever
משפחה	7	extended family, clan; (pl.) types, constituent parts
נָא (1)#	8	(an enclitic particle giving emphasis or marking a consequence of what has just preceded) surely; then
אָנָא (ה)	a.	(before an imp. or preceding a request or wish) please (13)
נֵאֻם	9	(an almost completely fixed technical expression introducing prophetic oracles) announcement
עוֹלָם	10	long time, duration (usually eternal, eternity, but not in a philosophical sense); future time; a long time back (dark age of prehistory)
עֵץ	11	(coll.) trees, copse, timber, wood; an individual tree
פֶּה	12	mouth; opening
לְפִי, כְּפִי	a.	(conj.) corresponding to, in accordance with, according to (67)
שָׂדֵי, שָׂדֶה	13	pasture, open fields, arable land
שִׁבְעָה, שִׁבְעָה (1)#	14	seven; a group of seven
שִׁבְעִים	a.	seventy (70–99)
שִׁבְעִי	b.	(ordinal) seventh (70–99)
שָׁמַיִם	15	heaven, sky
שַׁעַר (1)#	16	gate

שַׁעַר, שַׁעֲרָה	a. (den. from שַׁעַר) gatekeeper (37, 20 in 1–2 Chr)
תָּוֶךְ, תֹּוֹךְ	17 midst
תִּכּוֹן	a. (den. adj. from תָּוֶךְ) middle (12)
תַּחַת (1)#	18 (prep.) below, underneath, under; in place of, instead of; (n.) what is located underneath, below
תַּחְתִּי, תַּחְתּוֹן	a. (den. adj. from תַּחַת) lower, lowest; (n.) depth(s) (32)

III C. Words Occurring 200–299 Times

Vocabulary 76 (13 words)

אֶבֶן	1 stone
אוֹ	2 (conj.) or
אִם	3 mother
אַמָּה (1)#	4 cubit; forearm
אָרוֹן	5 ark (of the covenant); money-chest; coffin
בָּשָׂר	6 flesh, meat, food; body; relatives
לַיְלָה, לַיִל	7 night
מָאֵד	8 (adv.) very, exceedingly; (n.) strength, power
מַלְאָךְ ¹²⁴	9 messenger, angel
מִנְחָה	10 gift, present; offering

¹²⁴ Distinguish from מַלְאָךְ in Voc. 78, no. 18.

- שש (1)¹²⁵ **11** six
 ששים a. sixty (63)
 ששי b. (ordinal) sixth (28)

III D. Words Occurring 100–199 Times

[Vocabularies 77–78]

Vocabulary 77 (16 words)

- אז **1** (adv.) then
 מאז a. (adv.) formerly, before; (conj.) since (17)
 אחות **2** sister
 אֵיל (1)¹²⁶ **3** male sheep, ram; (metaph.) chief, ruler, mighty one
 אף **4** (adv.; emphasizing) yea, surely; (restrictive) only; (antithetic) however, but
 אנחנו **5** (indep. pron., 1st per.c.pl.) we
 אף (1)¹²⁷ **6** (conj.) also, even
 בהמה **7** domestic animals, cattle; beasts; animals in general
 בָּמָה **8** high place, place of worship; mountain ridge, hill; back
 בְּעַד (1)# **9** (prep.) behind; through, out of; round about; for the benefit of

¹²⁵ For שש (3), see Voc. 83, no. 38.

¹²⁶ For אֵיל (3), see Voc. 86, no. 15.

¹²⁷ For אף(2), see Voc. 46, no. 146a.

חֹמֶה	10 (city) wall; wall (around a building or area of a city)
חוּץ	11 (s.,adv.) outside; (prep.) outside; (n.) lane; (pl.) streets; the open fields
חיצוֹן	a. (adj.) outer, external (25)
חָצֵר	12 court, enclosure; permanent settlement, yard without walls
יַיִן	13 wine
יֵשׁ	14 it exists, there is

Vocabulary 78 (20 words)

כֶּבֶשׂ, כֶּשֶׁב	15 young ram
כֶּבֶשֶׁה, כֶּשֶׁבָּה	a. young ewe lamb (8)
כֹּחַ (1)#	16 power, strength; property
כִּסֵּא	17 seat of honor, throne; seat, chair
מְלָאכָה ¹²⁸	18 handiwork, craftsmanship; business, work; objects, wares; (cult) service
נֶגֶב	19 the South; arid terrain
נַחַל (1)#	20 river valley, wadi; stream; trench, tunnel
נְחֹשֶׁת (1)# ¹²⁹	21 bronze
סוֹס, *סוּסָה (1)#	22 horse, mare
פָּר, פָּרָה (1)	23 bull, steer; (f.) cow

¹²⁸ Distinguish from no. 9, Voc. 76.¹²⁹ Cf. with נְחֹשֶׁת in Voc. 91, no. 139.

- רַק (2)# 24 (adv.) only
- שָׂפָה 25 lip (as part of mouth; organ of speech; manner of speech, language); shore of the sea, bank of a river; edge, border
- שֶׁ- (שֶׁ, שָׁ, שֵׁ) 26 (proclitic rel. pron.) who, which; (conj.) that
- שֵׁבֶט 27 stick, rod, staff, sceptre; tribe
- שְׁמֹנֶה 28 eight
- שְׁמוֹנִים a. eighty (38)
- שְׁמִינִי b. (ordinal) eighth (30)
- שֶׁמֶשׁ 29 sun
- שָׁמְשׁוֹן a. Samson (38, Judg)
- תָּמִיד 30 (adv.) lasting, continually; (substantivised adj. as *nomen rectum* in constr. expressions) continuance, regularity, permanence

III E. Words Occurring 70–99 Times

Vocabulary 79 (25 words)

- אָוֶן 1 (looming) disaster; sin, injustice; deception, nothingness; false, idolatrous cult
- אוֹת (1)¹³⁰ 2 sign; distinguishing mark; commemorative token; omen
- אַרְזִי 3 cedar
- אַרִּי, אַרְיָה 4 lion

¹³⁰ Not to be confused with the pronominal direct object base with suffixes: אוֹתִי, אוֹתְךָ, etc., which is related to אָתָּה, אַתָּה (1) in Voc. 72, no. 14.

בֶּטֶן (1)#	5 belly; internal organs
בַּרְזֶל	6 iron
גֹּזֶל	7 lot
דֶּלֶת	8 door
הֵיכָל	9 temple; palace
זָכָר	10 man, male person; male animal
זְרוּעַ	11 arm, forearm; power, force, help; (pl.) military forces
חֵלֶב (1)#	12 fat; the best, choice part (47 in Lev)
כְּרוּב (1)#	13 cherub (32 in Ezek)
כַּרְם (1)#	14 vineyard
כַּרְמֶל (1)#	a. orchard (14)
סֵלָה	15 selah (obscure technical term concerning the style of music or recitation) (71 in Pss)
עֹר	16 skin; leather
עֵז	17 goat; goat hair
פָּאָה (1)#	18 side, edge; region, direction (46 in Ezek)
צוּר (1)#	19 rock; rocky hill, mountain
קִיר (1)#	20 wall
קֶשֶׁת	21 bow; weapon
שׁוֹפָר	22 (ram's) horn; trumpet
שׁוֹר	23 one single beast, bovid; bull
שֻׁלְחָן	24 table

III F. Words Occurring 50–69 Times

[Vocabularies 80–81]

Vocabulary 80 (15 words)

כֶּתֶף	1	shoulder; side; mountain slope (67)
אֶשֶׁה ¹³¹	2	offerings made by fire (65, 42 in Lev)
בּוֹר	3	cistern; as entrance to Sheol, the world of the dead (65)
יְאוֹר, יָאֵר	4	the Nile; stream; (pl.) branches and canals of the Lower Nile (64, 26 in Exod)
שִׁפְחָה	5	female slave (63, 28 in Gen)
קֶנֶה	6	reed, a reed's length; spice reed (62)
אֶבְיוֹן	7	(adj.) needy, poor (61)
אֶצֶל*	8	(prep.) beside, on the side of (61)
דּוֹד	9	beloved, lover; father's brother; love (61, 36 in Cant)
אֵיךְ	10	(inter. adv.) how? (60)
אֵיכָה	a.	(inter. adv.) how?; alas! how! (28)
גְּבֻעָה (1)#	11	hill (60)
עֲרֵבָה (3)#	12	desert, steppe; (pl.) desert regions (60)
יַעַר (1)#	13	thicket, undergrowth, wood (59)
סֶלַע	14	rock; (coll.) cliffs (58)

¹³¹ Cf. with אֶשׁ (1), Voc. 75, no. 1.

Vocabulary 81 (18 words)

תִּשְׁעִי	15 nine (58)
תִּשְׁעִים	a. ninety (20)
תִּשְׁעִי	b. (ordinal) ninth (17)
אֶדְנָי*	16 pedestal, base (57, 51 in Exod)
פָּרָשׁ	17 horseman, charioteer; (pl.) team of horses, horses for a chariot (57)
אַלְמָנָה	18 widow (56)
אִמָּה	19 female slave, maid and concubine (56)
לְפָנַי, בְּלִפְנֵי	20 (conj. and prep.) before, even before; not yet (56)
גִּפְנִי	21 vine (55)
גִּמְלָה	22 camel (54, 25 in Gen)
דְּבַשׁ	23 honey (54)
יְרִיעָה	24 tent curtain; tent (54)
פֹּה (פֹּה, פֹּה)	25 here (54)
סֶלֶת	26 wheat porridge, groats, finely milled flour (53, 34 in Lev–Num)
חֶבֶל (2)#	27 rope, cord, snares; length of rope as a unit of measure; piece of field; area (51)
בְּתוּלָה	28 virgin (51)
בְּתוּלִים	a. state of virginity; evidence of virginity (10)
לָקֵד	29 plank(s) (51, 48 in Exod)

III. G. Words Occurring 25–49 Times

[Vocabularies 82–85]

Vocabulary 82 (25 words)

אֹלָם, *אֵילָם	1 porch (of palace or temple) (49, 32 in Ezek)
תִּשְׁלָת	2 a blueish- (or violet-) colored purple wool (49, 34 in Exod)
עַד (1) ¹³²	3 lasting future time; also occurs as לְעַד, forever; עַד־עַד, evermore (48)
שֶׁק	4 sackcloth; sack; blanket (48)
שַׁדַּי	5 Shaddai (a divine epithet for Yahweh) (48, 31 in Job)
הוּי	6 (int.) ah! alas! (47, 21 in Isa)
חֲנִית	7 (f.) spear (47, 29 in 1–2 Sam)
לְשָׁכָה	8 hall, cella (47, 23 in Ezek)
מִתְנָיִם	9 hips, loins (47)
הֵנָּה (1) ¹³³	10 (adv.) hither, here (46)
אַיֵּה	11 (intr.) where? (45)
אֵי	a. (intr.) where? (31)
חֶלֶב	12 milk (44)
לִיחַ	13 tablet (of stone); board, plank (43)
מַתִּי	14 (intr.) when? (43)
עַד־מַתִּי	a. until when? how long? (28)

¹³² For עַד(3), see Voc. 74, no. 40.¹³³ For הֵנָּה (2), see Voc. 73, no. 25.

נֵר (1)#	15 light (from small clay lamp) (44)
מְנוּרָה	a. lampstand, light (42, 20 in Exod)
שֶׂה	16 small livestock animal: sheep or goat (44)
אֵינָהּ, אֵינָהּ, אֵינָהּ ¹³⁴	17 (intr.) where to? where?; when? (42)
יָתוֹם	18 orphan, fatherless (42)
כִּנּוּר	19 zither (42)
מַעְרָה (1)#	20 cave (42)
סָרִיס	21 high official; eunuch (42)
צְנָאֵר	22 neck (42)

Vocabulary 83 (25 words)

שָׁנִי (1)#	23 crimson (42, 26 in Exod)
בָּרִיחַ	24 bar (on doors, gates, etc.) (41)
אֵיפָה	25 ephah: corn measure (40)
דָּגָן	26 corn, grain (40)
עֵל	27 yoke (40)
צִפּוֹר (1)#	28 (coll.) bird, winged creature; individual bird (40)
תּוֹלְעָה, תּוֹלְעָה	29 worm (40, 26 in Exod)
יָדִי*	30 sufficiency, what is required, enough (39)
מִדִּי	a. (conj.) as often as
תְּאֵנָה	31 fig tree (39)

¹³⁴ Cf. with nos. 11 and 11a above; also with יָדִי*(2) in Voc. 86, no. 15.

אָנִי, אָנִיָּה	32 (coll.) ships, fleet; ship (38)
אַרְגָּמָן	33 wool dyed with red purple (38, 26 in Exod)
זֵית	34 olive tree, olive (38)
חֹדֶר	35 dark room, bedroom (38)
חֵיק	36 lap, bosom; fold of garment above the belt (38)
עֶדֶר (1)#	37 herd (38)
שֵׁשׁ (3) ¹³⁵	38 (Egyptian) linen (38, 33 in Exod)
תִּירוֹשׁ	39 sweet wine, must (38)
בְּאֵר (1)#	40 watering place, well (of underground water) (37)
כּוֹכַב	41 star (37)
פִּלְגֶּשֶׁת, פִּלְגֶּשֶׁת	42 concubine (37)
אֹפֶן	43 wheel (of a vehicle) (36, 25 in Ezek)
אֵי (1)#	44 coast; island (36)
גֶּרֶן	45 threshing-floor (36)
מוֹל	46 (prep.) opposite; (n.) front (36)
Vocabulary 84 (28 words)	
מוֹפֶת	47 wonder, sign (36)
תְּהוֹם	48 primeval ocean, flood; flood, deluge (36)
לְאֻם	49 nation (35)

¹³⁵ For שֵׁשׁ (1), see Voc. 76, no. 11.

עֵגֶל	50	young bull, ox (35)
עֵגְלָה (1)#		a. heifer, young cow (14)
אֶתוֹן	51	(f.) female donkey (34)
דָּג, דָּגָה	52	fish (34)
יָרֵךְ	53	upper thigh; (metaph.) side (of altar, lampstand base) (34)
(f.) יִרְכָּה		a. far or remotest part; rear (28)
כַּלָּה	54	bride; daughter-in-law (34)
עֵשֶׂב	55	herbage, weed (33)
צֶד (1)#	56	side, hip (33)
יוֹנָה (1)#	57	dove (32)
כָּלֵב	58	dog (32)
לֶהֱב, לְהִבָּה	59	flame, blade (32)
מֵאוֹמָה	60	something; (with negative particle) nothing at all (32)
מֹזֶם, מְאוֹם, מֵאוֹם		a. spot, blemish, injury (21)
מִמָּעָה*	61	(always in pl. or du.) that part of the body through which people come into existence; inner being; entrails, intestines; stomach (32)
רְמוֹן (1)#	62	pomegranate fruit or tree (32)
אֶצְבַּע	63	finger (sometimes ‘toe’) (31)
גָּג	64	(flat) roof; top slab (of altar) (31)
טֵל	65	dew, light rain (31)

- כוס (1)# **66** cup, shell-shaped goblet (31)
- כְּלִיָּה* **67** (always pl.) kidneys; innermost part of a person (31)
- מִין* **68** (always in the form לְמִין + suff.) type, kind (31)
- נָחָשׁ (1)# **69** snake, serpent (31)
- שָׂמְלָה **70** outer garment, cloak, mantle; garments, clothing (31)
- שְׂלֵמָה (1)# **a.** mantle, cloak; garments, clothing (16)

Vocabulary 85 (28 words)

- בִּשְׁמִ, בִּשְׁמִ **71** balsam oil, tree; perfume (30)
- נִדָּה **72** bleeding, menstruation; separation, abomination, defilement (30)
- סִיר **73** cooking-pot; tub, basin (30)
- זָמָה (1)# **74** infamy, shameful behavior (esp. fornication and incest) (29, 14 in Ezek)
- כְּתָנִת **75** (shirt-like) tunic (29)
- עֵתוֹד* **76** (only pl.) male goat, sheep; (metaph.) leader, director (29)
- מְעִיל **77** sleeveless cloak-like outer garment (28)
- פָּחָה **78** governor (28)
- שִׁטָּה **79** acacia bush or tree (28, 26 in Exod)
- תָּבָה **80** ark (in the story of Noah, Gen 6–9); chest, casket (28, 26 in Gen)

- אֵיל (1)# **81** fool, idiot; (adj.) foolish (27, 19 in Prov)
 אִילָה a. foolishness (25, 23 in Prov)
- יֹבֵל **82** ram; with קֶרֶן, ram's horn (27, 20 in Lev)
- יָרֵחַ **83** moon (27)
 יֶרֶחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ a. Jericho (57, 28 in Josh)
 יָרֵחַ (1)# b. month (12)
- נָבֵל, נָבֵל (2)¹³⁶ **84** a stringed instrument: harp? (27)
- סוּף (1)# **85** reed; most often used in the phrase יַם סוּף, sea of reeds (27)
- טוֹר **86** course, row (26)
- נֶשֶׁר **87** eagle; vulture (26)
- נְתִיב, נְתִיבָה **88** pathway, path (26)
- אֵיפֹה (א), אֵפֹו **89** (inter.) where? (25)
- חֶשֶׁן **90** breast-piece, breast-pouch (25, 23 in Exod)
- נֶכַח **91** (prep.) opposite; in front, (metaph.) acceptable to (25)
- עֲגָלָה **92** wagon, cart, threshing cart (25)
 מַעְגָּל (1-2) a. (2) wagon track, firm path; (1) ring of wagons, circular camp (16)
- פָּרֹכֶת **93** curtain (25)
- פְּתָאִם **94** suddenly, surprisingly (25)

¹³⁶ For נָבֵל (1), see Voc. 91, no. 125.

III. H. Words Occurring 10–24 Times

[Vocabularies 86–91]

Vocabulary 86 (24 words)

אֹי	1 (int.) ah! (n.) woe (24)
אֵיד	2 (final) disaster (24)
הוֹד (1)#	3 majesty (24)
יֵתֵד	4 (wooden) peg (24)
עֵבֶת	5 rope, cord (24)
שָׁחַר (1)#	6 dawn, morning twilight (24)
אֶבֶר, אֶבֶר*	7 strong, powerful one (23)
תָּמּוּל (אֶתְמּוּל)	8 yesterday (23)
תָּמּוּל שְׁלֹשׁוֹם	a. day before yesterday (18 of 23t.)
בֵּד (3) ¹³⁷	9 linen (23)
גֵּיא, גֵּי	10 valley (23)
חֹל (1)#	11 mud, sand (23)
כִּיּוֹר	12 wash basin, mobile basin; cooking pot (23)
מָס	13 forced labor, corvée, conscription (23)
צִהָרִים	14 noon (23)
אֵיל (3) ¹³⁸	15 pillar of an archway (22, 21 in Ezek)
אֶפֶר	16 loose soil, dust; ashes (22)
דָּת	17 order, law (22, 20 in Esth)

¹³⁷ For בֵּד (1) and (2), see Voc. 56, nos. 26a and b.¹³⁸ For אֵיל (1), see Voc. 77, no. 3.

- הַיֵּן **18** a name for a liquid measure (22)
- לֶחִי (1)# **19** jawbone, cheek (21)
- מַת* **20** (only pl., מְתִים) people (21)
- סוֹד **21** confidential discussion; secret, scheme (as a consequence or result of discussion); circle, council of confidants (21)
- סָרִיס* (2)# **22** (only pl.) governor(s) of five Philistine cities (21)
- שֹׁד* **23** (dual)(usually) a female breast (21, 9 in Cant)

Vocabulary 87 (24 words)

- אֱלִיל **24** the pagan gods (always derogatory as non-entities, idols); (adj.) insignificant, worthless, futile (20)
- אֶפֶל (אֶפֶל) **25** darkness (20)
- אֶפֶלָה
- בְּרוֹשׁ **26** (Phoenician) juniper (20)
- חֲצִיר (1)# **27** grass (20)
- מִקְלָט **28** refuge, asylum (20, 11 in Num)
- מָגֶנָה (2)# **29** (large) shield (20)
- מִתְהוֹ **30** desert, emptiness, nothing; wilderness, wasteland (20)
- שִׁבְעָה **31** seven consecutive days, a week (20)
- אֲוִלָּם (1)# **32** (adv.) but, on the other hand (19)
- אֶפְיָק* (1)# **33** (usually pl.) stream-bed (19)

- מִזְוִיָּה 34 door-posts (19)
- עֵנֶב 35 wine-berry, grapes (19)
- עֶשְׂתִּי 36 one (but used only with עָשָׂר and עֶשְׂרֵה to mean 'eleven') (19)
- שׁוֹק 37 thigh, fibula; shank (of animal) (19)
- אָכֵן (1)# 38 (int.) surely!; (contrasting adv.) however (18)
- בִּירָה 39 citadel, acropolis; temple (18, 10 in Esth)
- גִּחְלִית 40 burning charcoal; glow of charcoal (18)
- חֶךְ 41 palate (18)
- כֵּד 42 pitcher (18)
- מְעוֹן (2)# 43 dwelling; hidden lair (18)
- מִצְוֶדָה (2)# 44 mountain stronghold (18)
- מַקֵּל 45 staff; rod, branch (18)
- צָבִי (1)¹³⁹ 46 ornament, splendor (18)
- צִלְמוֹת 47 an impenetrable gloom or darkness (18, 10 in Job)

Vocabulary 88 (25 words)

- אֹב (2)# 48 spirit of the dead (17)
- אֶרֶח 49 native, full citizen (17)
- אִמָּה 50 fright, horror (17)
- אֵין* (2)¹⁴⁰ 51 (always extant as מֵאֵין) (intr.) whence? (17)

¹³⁹ For צָבִי(2), see Voc. 89, no. 86.

¹⁴⁰ For אֵין(1), see Voc. 72, no. 5.

- אֵלֶּה (1)# **52** massive tree (with cultic significance):
oak? (17)
- בְּרֶכֶת **53** pool (17)
- דְּרוֹם **54** the south; south wind (17, 13 in Ezek)
- חִידָה **55** riddle; ambiguous saying (17)
- חֶרֶשׁ **56** earthenware; potsherd (17)
- נֶזֶם **57** ring; ear- or nose-ring (17)
- זָלָה (1)# **58** idol; statue; likeness; (pl.) images, figures,
replicas, likenesses (17)
- קַעֲרָה **59** dish, bowl (17, 15 in Num)
- שׁוֹשַׁן (1)# **60** lily, lotus (17)
- תָּבֵן **61** crushed stalks, straw, chaff (17)
- בֶּהֶן* **62** thumb; big toe (16, 12 in Lev)
- גִּדִּי **63** kid of goat or sheep (16)
- הֶלְאָה **64** (of place) there, thither, further; (of time)
onward (16)
- יֶקֶב **65** winepress (16)
- פִּשֶׁת* **66** flax, linen; (pl.) stalks of flax (16)
- צִיָּה **67** (adj.) dry; (n.) dry landscape, region (16)
- זֶמֶר (1)# **68** wool (16)
- שְׁבָכָה **69** trellis- or lattice-work (surrounding the
capitals in the columns in the temple); net;
grid (16)
- שָׂר **70** body, flesh; flesh as foodstuff, meat (16)

אָהָה 71 (int.) alas! (15)

מֶאָנִים 72 (the two pans of) balances, scale (15)

Vocabulary 89 (25 words)

מֶחִיר (1)# 73 equivalent value, purchase price; money; wages (15)

סֵל 74 basket (15)

עֲרָפֶל 75 thick darkness (15)

רֶמַח 76 lance (15)

שֶׁבֶלֶת (1)# 77 an ear of corn (15)

תֵּנוּר 78 oven (15)

תַּנִּין 79 sea-monster,-dragon; serpent, crocodile (15)

תְּרָפִים 80 image(s) of family or household god(s) (15)

אֵיתָן (1)# 81 (adj.) always filled with running water, constantly flowing; (metaph.) constant, continual (14)

נִבְיַע 82 candleholder; (drinking) bowl (14, 8 in Exod)

כַּפֶּתוֹר (2)¹⁴¹ 83 knob of a lampstand; capital of a pillar (14, 12 in Exod)

לֶפֶיד 84 torch; lightning (14)

מָן (1)# 85 manna (14)

¹⁴¹ Distinguish from כַּפֶּתוֹר (1)# referring to Crete (6x)

צָבִי (2)¹⁴² **86** gazelle (14)

לֶמֶחַ **87** ordinary (usually wheat) flour; unprepared flour (breadfruit still to be ground) (14)

תּוֹר (2)# **88** turtle-dove (14, 9 in Lev)

תַּחַשׁ (1)# **89** dolphin (?); *tahash*-skin (a type of leather) (14)

תֵּן* **90** (only pl.) jackal (14)

אֹץ (1)# **91** generative power, physical power; wealth (13)

בַּת (2)¹⁴³ **92** bath, a liquid measure (13)

גֵּב (1)# **93** back; eyebrows; rim of a wheel; torus on the foot of the altar; bosses of a shield (13, 7 in Ezek)

גּוֹיָה **94** body; corpse (13)

נָו* **95** (always pl.) nails, pegs (13, Exod)

חֶזֶה **96** breast (of a sacrificial animal) (13, 9 in Lev)

חֵר* (1)# **97** (always pl.) free, noble ones (13)

Vocabulary 90 (25 words)

טֵיט **98** wet loam, mud; potter's clay (13)

יְשִׁימוֹן **99** desert (13)

לִלְאוֹת **100** knots, loops (13, Exod)

¹⁴² For צָבִי(1), see Voc. 87, no. 46.

¹⁴³ For בַּת (1), see Voc. 5, no. 3b.

מְבוּל	101 the celestial sea (13, 12 in Gen)
צִפְרָדַע	102 frogs (13, 11 in Exod)
קוֹ, קוֹ (1)#	103 string (for measuring) (13)
שָׁחִין	104 ulcer, inflamed spot (13)
תָּא	105 niche(s) in the temple-tower; guard chamber for the outrunner or observation post (13, 11 in Ezek)
אֶכְזָרִי, אֶכְזָרִי	106 (adj.) cruel (12)
בִּלְתָּה	107 white spot on the skin (12, Lev)
חֶמֶר (3) ¹⁴⁴	108 homer (a dry measure) (12)
לִבְיָא	109 (f.) lioness (12)
מְצוּלָה, מְצוּלָה	110 the deep (sea); (pl.) the depths (12)
*עֵמִית	111 community, association of people (12, 11 in Lev)
קוֹץ (1)#	112 thorny bushes, thorns (12)
קֶצֶן	113 ruler, leader, superior (12)
רָאשׁ (2) ¹⁴⁵	114 (unspecified) poisonous plant; poison (12)
תּוֹשִׁיָּה	115 sound wisdom, prudence; success, good result (12)
תְּמָר (1)#	116 date palm (12)
תְּמָרָה	a. palm-shaped ornament, decoration (19)
אָבֵל	117 (conj.) but, however; (int.) truly, alas (11)
אֵיל	118 fallow deer (11)

¹⁴⁴ For חֶמֶר (2), see Voc. 58, no. 47b.

¹⁴⁵ For רָאשׁ (1), see Voc. 74, no. 43.

אֵילָה a. doe of a fallow deer (11)

גִּזִּית **119** dressed stone, ashlar (11)

גִּרָה (1)# **120** cud (11)

Vocabulary 91 (25 words)

חֹהֶה (1)# **121** thorn-bush; thorn (11)

חֵלֶם **122** hither, here (11)

חַמּוֹת* (1)# **123** husband's mother, mother-in-law (11, 10 in Ruth)

חֲרָטִים **124** soothsayer priests (11)

יָבֵל (1)¹⁴⁶ **125** jar (11)

סַפִּיר **126** lapis-lazuli (11)

קֶדְקֶד **127** skull (11)

שָׁהָם (1)# **128** red colored carnelian (11)

שֵׁוֹל* **129** (only in pl.) the seams on a garment or robe; the pubic region of a woman (11)

שָׁמִיר (1)# **130** thornbush (11, 8 in Isa)

אֲגָרָת **131** (official administrative) letter (10)

אֲדוֹת **132** (prep.) on account of; (conj.) for the very reason that (10)

אֲזוֹב **133** hyssop (10)

אֵלֹן (1)# **134** tall tree (10)

הֶלֶל, הֶלְלָה **135** (dem. pron., c. gender) that person there; (dem. pron. m.) that man there (10)

¹⁴⁶ For יָבֵל (2), see Voc. 85, no. 84.

יָר* 136	frame, border (10, Exod)
חֻצִּים 137	loins (10)
חֶמְאָה 138	sour milk, cream (10)
נְחוֹשֶׁה ¹⁴⁷ 139	copper, bronze (10)
עֹרֵב, עֵרֵב (1)# 140	raven (10)
עֶרֶשׁ 141	couch, divan (10)
פֶּחַת 142	pit; ravine (10)
פָּרָא 143	wild ass (10)
שָׁרְרוּת* 144	hard-heartedness, stubbornness (10)
תְּמוּנָה 145	form, manifestation (10)

¹⁴⁷ Cf. with נְחוֹשֶׁה (1) in Voc. 78, no. 21.

APPENDIX I

Proper and Place Names

Occurring 70 or More Times in the Old Testament

Arranged in Decreasing Frequency Order

[For frequently occurring proper and place names derived from a single root, see the preceding lists. The names listed below either derive from more than one root or from roots attested only very infrequently or not at all in the Hebrew Bible]

Over 500 Times

יִשְׂרָאֵל	1. Israel	מֹשֶׁה	4. Moses
דָּוִד	2. David	מִצְרַיִם, מִצְרָיִם	5. Egypt, Egyptian
יְהוּדָה, יְהוּדִי	3. Judah, Judean	יְרוּשָׁלַם	6. Jerusalem

300–500 Times

יַעֲקֹב	7. Jacob	אַהֲרֹן	8. Aaron
---------	----------	---------	----------

200–299 Times

פְּלִשְׁתִּי, פְּלִשְׁתָּה	9. Philistine	יְהוֹשֻׁעַ	12. Joshua
פָּרַעַה	10. Pharaoh	אַבְרָהָם, אַבְרָהָם	13. Abraham
בָּבֶל	11. Babylon		

100–199 Times

מוֹאָב	14. Moab	יֵרֵמְיָהוּ, יֵרֵמְיָהוּ	22. Jeremiah
אֶפְרַיִם	15. Ephraim	יֹאָב	23. Joab
בִּנְיָמִן	16. Benjamin	שְׁמוּעֵל	24. Samuel
כְּנַעֲנִי, כְּנָעַן	17. Canaan, Canaanite	חֶזְקִיָּהוּ	25. Hezekiah
אַרָם	18. Aram	יְהוֹנָתָן	26. Jonathan
צִיּוֹן	19. Zion	גִּלְעָד	27. Gilead
אַשּׁוּר	20. Assyria	אַבְשָׁלוֹם	28. Absalom
מְנַשֶּׁה	21. Manasseh	יֵרֹבָעָם	29. Jeroboam

70–99 Times

עֵשָׂו	30. Esau	יְהוֹשָׁפָט	36. Jehoshaphat
אָחָב	31. Ahab	גָּד	37. Gad
נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר	32. Nebuchadnezzar	דָּנִיֵּאל	38. Daniel
כַּשְׂדִּים	33. Chaldeans	אֶלְעָזָר	39. Eleazar
רְאוּבֵן	34. Reuben	אֵלִיָּהוּ	40. Elijah
אֲמֹרִי	35. Amorite	בֵּית־אֵל	41. Bethel

APPENDIX II

The Forms and Meanings of the
Hebrew Pronominal Suffixes

A. Suffixes to the Verb (both the suffixed and prefixed stems and the imperative)

1.c.s.	נִי-	me	1.c.pl.	נִנוּ-
2.m.s.	ךָ-	you	2.m.pl.	כֶּם-
2.f.s.	ךְ-	you	2.f.pl.	כֶּן-
3.m.s.	וֹ-, הוּ-, יוֹ-	him	3.m.pl.	הֶם-, הֵם-
3.f.s.	הָ-, הִי-, הִיא-	her	3.f.pl.	הֵנָּה-, הֵנָּה-

B. Suffixes to the Noun

	Masculine singular		Feminine singular	
With s.suff.	1.c.	יִי	my	תִּי
	2.m.	ךָ	your	תְּךָ
	2.f.	ךְ	your	תְּךָ
	3.m.	וֹ-, הוּ-, יוֹ-	his	תּוֹ
	3.f.	הָ-, הִי-, הִיא-	her	תְּהָ
With pl.suff.	1.c.	נִנוּ	our	תִּנּוּ
	2.m.	כֶּם	your	תְּכֶם
	2.f.	כֶּן	your	תְּכֶן
	3.m.	הֶם-, הֵם-	their	תְּהֶם
	3.f.	הֵנָּה-, הֵנָּה-	their	תְּהֵנָּה

70–99 Times

עֵשָׂו	30. Esau	יְהוֹשָׁפָט	36. Jehoshaphat
אָחָב	31. Ahab	גָּד	37. Gad
נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר	32. Nebuchadnezzar	דָּנִיֵּאל	38. Daniel
כַּשְׂדִּים	33. Chaldeans	אֶלְעָזָר	39. Eleazar
רְאוּבֵן	34. Reuben	אֵלִיָּהוּ	40. Elijah
אֲמֹרִי	35. Amorite	בֵּית־אֵל	41. Bethel

APPENDIX II

The Forms and Meanings of the
Hebrew Pronominal Suffixes

A. Suffixes to the Verb (both the suffixed and prefixed stems and the imperative)

1.c.s.	נִי-	me	1.c.pl.	נִנוּ-
2.m.s.	ךָ-	you	2.m.pl.	כֶּם-
2.f.s.	ךְ-	you	2.f.pl.	כֶּן-
3.m.s.	וֹ, הוּא-	him	3.m.pl.	הֶם, -הֶם
3.f.s.	הָ, הִיא-	her	3.f.pl.	הֵן, -הֵן

B. Suffixes to the Noun

	Masculine singular		Feminine singular	
With s.suff.	1.c.	יִי	my	יָי
	2.m.	יָךְ	your	יָךְ
	2.f.	יְךָ	your	יְךָ
	3.m.	וֹ, הוּא, -וֹ	his	וֹ
	3.f.	הָ, הִיא, -הָ	her	הָ
With pl.suff.	1.c.	נִנוּ	our	נִנּוּ
	2.m.	כֶּם	your	כֶּם
	2.f.	כֶּן	your	כֶּן
	3.m.	הֶם, -הֶם	their	הֶם
	3.f.	הֵן, -הֵן	their	הֵן

	<u>Masculine plural</u>		<u>Feminine plural</u>	
With s.suff.	1.c.	יְ-	my	וְתִי-
	2.m.	ךָ-	your	וְתִיךְ-
	2.f.	ךִּי-	your	וְתִיךְ-
	3.m.	הוּא, הֵן-	his	וְתִיו-
	3.f.	יָהּ-	her	וְתִיהָ-
With pl.suff.	1.c.	נֵנוּ-	our	וְתִינוּ-
	2.m.	יְכֶם-	your	וְתִיכֶם-
	2.f.	יְכֶן-	your	וְתִיכֶן-
	3.m.	יָהֶם-	their	וְתִיהֶם-
	3.f.	יָהֶן-	their	וְתִיהֶן-

INDEX OF THE VOCABULARY LISTS AND THE WORDS IN APPENDIX I

All verbal roots are unpointed. Cognates and other words are also unpointed, except in cases of homographs, where sufficient pointing is indicated to distinguish them. After each Hebrew word, references begin with a specification of the List number (I., II., or III.) and frequency category in which the word occurs (i.e., A., B., C., etc. for Lists I. and III.), the Vocabulary number followed by the word's particular number within that vocabulary, and finally the page number on which the word may be found. The personal and place names in Appendix I are also included in the Index, designated by the abbreviation "App.I" followed by each name's list number and the page on which they may be found.

א

אב	III.A.Voc.72.1	אדמה (1)	I.G.Voc.51.219b
אבד	I.C.Voc.9.1	אדן	III.F.Voc.81.16
אבה	I.E.Voc.23.33	אדר	II.Voc.63.101
אביון	III.F.Voc.80.7	אדרת	II.Voc.63.101b
אביר, אָבִיר	III.H.Voc.86.7	אהב	I.B.Voc.5.1
אבל (1)	I.F.Voc.28.55	אהבה(1)	I.B.Voc.5.1a
אבל (2)	II.Voc.61.81	אהה	III.H.Voc.88.71
אָבֵל	I.F.Voc.28.55a	אהל(1)	II.Voc.53.9
אָבֵל (2)	I.G.Voc.42.76a	אָהֵל(1)	II.Voc.53.9a
אָבֵל	III.H.Voc.90.117	או	III.C.Voc.76.2
אבן	III.C.Voc.76.1	אוב	III.H.Voc.88.48
אברם, אַבְרָם	App.I.13	אזה	I.F.Voc.33.127
אבשלום	App.I.28	אוי	III.H.Voc.86.1
אגרת	III.H.Voc.91.131	אויֵל(1)	III.G.Voc.85.81
אדום	I.G.Voc.51.219c	אויֵל(2)	III.A.Voc.74.36a
אדון, אֲדוֹנִי	III.A.Voc.77.2	אילם, אִילָם	III.G.Voc.82.1
אדות	III.H.Voc.91.132	אילם(1)	III.H.Voc.87.32
אדיר	II.Voc.63.101a	אילת	III.G.Voc.85.81a
אדם	I.G.Voc.51.219	אין	III.E.Voc.79.1
אָדָם (1)	I.G.Voc.51.219a	אין(1)	III.H.Voc.89.91
		אופן	III.G.Voc.83.43

Index

אין	I.G.Voc.51.220	אך	III.D.Voc.77.4
אוצר	II.Voc.57.43a	אכזר, אכזרי	III.H.Voc.90.106
אור	I.F.Voc.26.27	אכל	I.A.Voc.1.1
אור	I.F.Voc.26.27a	אכל	I.A.Voc.1.1a
אות(1)	III.E.Voc.79.2	אכלה	I.A.Voc.1.1c
אז	III.D.Voc.77.1	אכנ(1)	III.H.Voc.87.38
אזוב	III.H.Voc.91.133	אל	III.A.Voc.72.7
אזור	I.G.Voc.43.107a	אל(1)	III.A.Voc.72.8
און(1)	I.F.Voc.27.43	אל(5)	III.A.Voc.72.9a
און	I.F.Voc.27.43a	אלה(1)	II.Voc.61.79
אור	I.G.Voc.43.107	אלה(1)	III.H.Voc.88.52
אורח	III.H.Voc.88.49	אלה	II.Voc.61.79a
אח(2)	III.A.Voc.72.3	אלה, אל	III.A.Voc.73.29a
אחד, אחת	III.A.Voc.72.4	אלהים	III.A.Voc.72.9
אחור	I.G.Voc.41.72f	אלוה	III.A.Voc.72.9b
אחות	III.D.Voc.77.2	אלון(1)	III.H.Voc.91.134
אחו(1)	I.E.Voc.21.1	אלוף(2)	II.Voc.54.10c
אחזה	I.E.Voc.21.1a	אליה, אליהו	App.I.40
אחר	I.G.Voc.41.72	אליל	III.H.Voc.87.24
אחר, אחר	I.G.Voc.41.72a	אלמנה	III.F.Voc.81.18
אחר(1)	I.G.Voc.41.72b	אלעזר	App.I.39
אחרון	I.G.Voc.41.72e	אלף(2)	II.Voc.54.10
אחרית	I.G.Voc.41.72c	אלף(1)	II.Voc.54.10e
אי	III.G.Voc.82.11a	אלף(2)	II.Voc.54.10a
אי(1)	III.G.Voc.83.44	אלף(3)	II.Voc.54.10b
איב	II.Voc.55.18	אלפים	II.Voc.54.10d
איב	II.Voc.55.18a	אם	III.A.Voc.72.10
איד	III.H.Voc.86.2	אם	III.C.Voc.76.3
איה	III.G.Voc.82.11	אמה(1)	III.C.Voc.76.4
איך	III.F.Voc.80.10	אמה	III.F.Voc.81.19
איכה	III.F.Voc.80.10a	אמונה	I.C.Voc.9.2b
איל(1)	III.D.Voc.77.3	אמל(1)	I.G.Voc.43.108
איל(3)	III.H.Voc.86.15	אמן(1)	I.C.Voc.9.2
איל	III.H.Voc.90.118	אמן	I.C.Voc.9.2c
אילה	III.H.Voc.90.118a	אמץ	I.F.Voc.27.44
אימה	III.H.Voc.88.50	אמר(1)	I.A.Voc.1.2
אין(1)	III.A.Voc.72.5	אמר(1)	I.A.Voc.1.2a
אין(2)	III.H.Voc.88.51.95	אמרה	I.A.Voc.1.2b
אפה	III.G.Voc.83.25	אמרי	App.I.35
איפה(א), אפו	III.G.Voc.85.89	אמת	I.C.Voc.9.2a
איש(1)	III.A.Voc.72.6	אמתחת	II.Voc.67.150a
איתן(1)	III.H.Voc.89.81	אנא(ה)	III.B.Voc.75.8a

Index

אנה(3)	II.Voc.53.1	אַרְךָ	I.F.Voc.30.82b
אַנָה, אָן, אָנָה	III.G.Voc.82.17	אַרם	App.I.18
אנוש	II.Voc.53.2b	אַרמון	II.Voc.62.90a
אנח	I.G.Voc.49.180	אַרץ	III.A.Voc.72.12
אנחה	I.G.Voc.49.180a	אַרר	I.E.Voc.21.13
אנחנו	III.D.Voc.77.5	אַרש	I.G.Voc.50.196
אנכי, אני	III.A.Voc.72.11	אַש(1)	III.B.Voc.75.1
אַנִי, אַנִיה	III.G.Voc.83.32	אַשָה	II.Voc.53.2a
אנף	I.G.Voc.46.146	אַשָה	III.F.Voc.80.2
אנש	II.Voc.53.2	אַשור	App.I.20
אַסִיר, אִסִיר	I.D.Voc.16.1a	אַשכל(1-2)	I.G.Voc.37.11a
אסף	I.B.Voc.5.2	אַשם	I.F.Voc.29.71
אסר	I.D.Voc.16.1	אַשם	I.F.Voc.29.71a
אַסֵר, אִסֵר	I.D.Voc.16.1b	אַשְמָה	I.F.Voc.29.71b
אַף(1)	III.D.Voc.77.6	אַשר(1)	II.Voc.53.3
אַף(2), אִפִים	I.G.Voc.46.146a	אַשר(2)	II.Voc.60.71
אפד	II.Voc.60.66	אַשֵר	II.Voc.53.3a
אַפֹד, אִפֹד	II.Voc.69.66a	אַשֵר	II.Voc.53.3b
אפה	I.F.Voc.35.146	אַשֵר, אִשְרִי	II.Voc.60.71a
אַפִק(1)	III.H.Voc.87.33	אַתִ(1), אִתִ	III.A.Voc.72.13
אפל, אִפִלה	III.H.Voc.87.25	אַתִ(2), אִתִ	II.Voc.53.1a.58;
אפס	II.Voc.60.72		III.A.Voc.72.14
אַפִס	II.Voc.60.72a	אַתִן, אִתִן	III.A.Voc.72.15a
אפר	III.H.Voc.86.16	אַתָה	I.G.Voc.39.35
אפרים	App.I.15	אַתָה, אִתָם	III.A.Voc.72.15
אצבע	III.G.Voc.84.63	אַתון	III.G.Voc.84.51
אצל	III.F.Voc.80.8		
אצר	II.Voc.57.43		
ארב	I.F.Voc.27.45		
אַרְב	I.F.Voc.27.45a		
ארבה	I.B.Voc.8.30a		
ארבע	I.G.Voc.49.193a		
ארבעים	I.G.Voc.49.193b		
ארג	I.G.Voc.48.167		
ארגמן	III.G.Voc.83.33		
ארון	III.C.Voc.76.5		
ארו	III.E.Voc.79.3		
ארח	II.Voc.59.60		
אַרְח	II.Voc.59.60a		
ארי, אִריה	III.E.Voc.79.4		
אַרְךָ	I.F.Voc.30.82		
אַרְךָ	I.F.Voc.30.82a		
		ב	
		בִּי	III.A.Voc.72.16
		בִּבְאֵר(1)	III.G.Voc.83.40
		בִּאש	I.G.Voc.42.90
		בגד	I.E.Voc.24.47
		בִּגְדִ(2)	I.E.Voc.24.47a
		בד(1)	II.Voc.56.26a
		בד(2)	II.Voc.56.26b
		בד(3)	III.H.Voc.86.9
		בדד	II.Voc.56.26
		בדל	I.F.Voc.27.34
		בדק	III.H.71.191
		בִּדְק	II.Voc.71.191a
		בדל	I.F.Voc.28.56

Index

בהמה	III.D.Voc.77.7	בְּמָה	III.D.Voc.77.8
בהן	III.H.Voc.88.62	בְּמָה, בְּמָה	III.A.Voc.74.38b
בהרת	III.H.Voc.90.107	בן	I.B.Voc.5.3a
בוא	I.A.Voc.1.3	בנה	I.B.Voc.5.3.5
בוז	I.G.Voc.46.147	בנימין	App.I.16
בּוֹז, בּוֹז (1)	I.G.Voc.46.147a	בעד (1)	III.D.Voc.77.9
בוס	I.G.Voc.49.181	בעל (1)	I.G.Voc.44.110
בור	III.F.Voc.80.3	בַּעַל (1)	I.G.Voc.44.110a
בוש (1)	I.C.Voc.9.3	בער (1)	I.D.Voc.16.2
בו	I.F.Voc.27.25a	בעת	I.G.Voc.44.111
בוה	I.F.Voc.26.28	בצור	II.Voc.61.80b
בָּזָה	I.F.Voc.27.35b	בצע	I.G.Voc.44.112
בוז	I.F.Voc.27.35	בָּצַע	I.G.Voc.44.112a
בּחור (1)	I.C.Voc.9.4a	בצר (3)	II.Voc.61.80
בחיר	I.C.Voc.9.4b	בקע	I.E.Voc.24.42
בחן	I.F.Voc.32.105	בקעה	I.E.Voc.24.42a
בּחור (2)	I.C.Voc.9.4	בקר	II.Voc.56.28
בּשח (1)	I.C.Voc.9.5	בָּקַר	II.Voc.56.28a
בָּשַׁח (1)	I.C.Voc.9.5a	בָּקַר (2)	II.Voc.56.28b
בּשן (1)	III.E.Voc.79.5	בקש	I.B.Voc.5.4
בין	I.C.Voc.9.6	בר (3)	I.G.Voc.40.61a
בֵּין, בֵּין	I.C.Voc.9.6a	ברא (1)	I.F.Voc.25.3
בינה	I.C.Voc.9.6c	ברא (2)	II.Voc.68.154
בירה	III.H.Voc.87.39	ברד	II.Voc.63.97
בֵּית, בֵּית (1)	III.A.Voc.72.17	בָּרַד	II.Voc.63.97a
בית־אל	App.I.41	ברה (1)	II.Voc.55.19
בכה	I.C.Voc.9.7	ברוש	III.H.Voc.87.26
בכור	II.Voc.56.27a	ברזל	III.E.Voc.79.6
בכורים	II.Voc.56.27b	ברח (1)	I.E.Voc.21.8
בכי	I.C.Voc.9.7a	בריא	II.Voc.68.154a
בכר	II.Voc.56.27	בריח	III.G.Voc.83.24
בכרה	II.Voc.56.27c	בְּרִית	II.Voc.55.19a
בל (1)	I.G.Voc.44.109b	ברך (1)	II.Voc.63.105
בלה	I.G.Voc.44.109	ברך (2)	I.B.Voc.5.5
בלה	II.Voc.71.192	בָּרַךְ	II.Voc.63.105a
בלהה	II.Voc.71.192a	בָּרַכָה	I.B.Voc.5.5a
בלי	I.G.Voc.44.109c	בָּרַכָה	III.H.Voc.88.53
בליעל	I.G.Voc.44.109d	ברק	II.Voc.65.122
בלל	I.F.Voc.27.36	בָּרַק (1)	II.Voc.65.122a
בלע (1)	I.F.Voc.28.52	ברר (1)	I.G.Voc.40.61
בלעדי	I.G.Voc.44.109e	בשם	III.G.Voc.85.71
בלתי	I.G.Voc.44.109a	בשר	I.G.Voc.37.1

Index

בָּשָׁר	III.C.Voc.76.6	גֶּדֶר	I.G.Voc.51.221
בָּשָׁל	I.F.Voc.33.120	גֶּדֶר	I.G.Voc.51.221a
בִּשְׁת	I.C.Voc.9.3a	גִּי	III.A.Voc.72.18
בֵּת(1)	I.B.Voc.5.3b	גִּיָּה	III.H.Voc.89.94
בֵּת(2)	III.H.Voc.89.92	גִּלְהָה	I.C.Voc.10.11a
בְּתוּלָה	III.F.Voc.81.28	גִּוֵּעַ	I.G.Voc.37.2
בְּתוּלִים	III.F.Voc.81.28a	גִּזְרֵי(1)	I.C.Voc.10.10
		גִּזְרֵי(3)	I.G.Voc.49.182
		גִּזְרֵי	III.E.Voc.79.7
ג		גִּזְרֵי	I.G.Voc.45.128
גֹּאֵל	II.Voc.60.68	גִּזְרֵי	III.H.Voc.90.119
גֹּאֵל, גֹּאֵלָה	I.Voc.60.68c	גִּזְרֵי	I.F.Voc.32.106
גֹּאֵלָה	II.Voc.60.68b	גִּזְרֵי(1)	I.G.Voc.49.183
גֹּאֵן	II.Voc.60.68a	גִּזְרֵי	III.H.Voc.87.40
גֹּאֵל(1)	I.C.Voc.9.8	גִּיָּא, גִּי	III.H.Voc.86.10
גֹּאֵל(2)	I.G.Voc.50.197	גִּיל	I.F.Voc.26.18
גֹּאֵל	I.C.Voc.9.8a	גִּיל, גִּילָה(2)	I.F.Voc.26.18a
גֹּאֵלָה	I.C.Voc.9.8b	גִּל(1)	I.G.Voc.45.129c
גֹּב(1)	III.H.Voc.89.93	גִּל(2)	I.G.Voc.45.129d
גֹּבָהּ	I.F.Voc.30.83	גִּלְגָּל(1)	I.G.Voc.45.129g
גֹּבָהּ	I.F.Voc.30.83a	גִּלְגָּלָה	I.G.Voc.45.129f
גֹּבָהּ	I.F.Voc.30.83b	גִּלְהָה	I.C.Voc.10.11
גֹּבֹל	II.Voc.55.20a	גִּלְהָה	I.G.Voc.45.129e
גֹּבֹלָה	II.Voc.55.20b	גִּלְוִלִים	I.G.Voc.45.129a
גֹּבוּר	I.F.Voc.34.143a	גִּלְוִת	I.C.Voc.10.11b
גֹּבוּרָה	I.F.Voc.35.147c	גִּלְחָה	I.G.Voc.37.12
גֹּבִיעַ	III.H.Voc.89.82	גִּלְלָה(1)	I.G.Voc.45.129
גֹּבִיר, גֹּבִירָה	I.F.Voc.35.147d	גִּלְלָה(2)	I.G.Voc.45.129h
גֹּבִל(1)	II.Voc.55.20	גִּלְעָד	App.I.27
גֹּבִעָה(1)	III.F.Voc.80.11	גִּם	III.A.Voc.72.19
גֹּבֵר	I.F.Voc.35.147	גִּמְזוּל	I.F.Voc.29.64a
גֹּבֵר(1)	I.F.Voc.35.147b	גִּמְזוּל	I.F.Voc.29.64
גִּג	III.G.Voc.84.64	גִּמְזוּל	III.F.Voc.81.22
גִּד	App.I.37	גִּנָּה, גִּנָּה	II.Voc.59.56b
גִּדָּד(2)	II.Voc.62.86	גִּנָּב	I.F.Voc.28.57
גִּדָּד(2)	II.Voc.62.86a	גִּנָּב	I.F.Voc.28.57a
גִּדּוּל	I.C.Voc.10.9a	גִּנָּן	II.Voc.59.56
גִּדִּי	III.H.Voc.88.63	גִּעֵל	I.G.Voc.51.222
גִּדָּל	I.C.Voc.10.9	גִּעֵר	I.G.Voc.46.148
גִּדָּל	I.C.Voc.10.9c	גִּעֵרָה	I.G.Voc.46.148a
גִּדָּלָה	I.C.Voc.10.9d	גִּעֵשׁ	I.G.Voc.51.223
גִּדַּע	I.G.Voc.38.20	גִּפֶּן	III.F.Voc.81.21

Index

גר	I.C.Voc.10.10a	דמעה	II.Voc.64.113a
גרה	I.G.Voc.45.130	דן	I.F.Voc.35.148a
גרה(1)	III.H.Voc.90.120	דניאל	App.I.38
גרן	III.G.Voc.83.45	דעת	I.A.Voc.1.7a
גרע(1)	I.G.Voc.39.36	דק	I.G.Voc.48.168a
גרש	I.F.Voc.25.5	דקק	I.G.Voc.48.168
גשם	II.Voc.61.83	דקר	I.G.Voc.50.199
גשם(1)	II.Voc.61.83a	דרום	III.H.Voc.88.54
		דרך	I.E.Voc.22.15
ד		דרך	I.E.Voc.22.15a
דב	II.Voc.69.170a	דרש	I.C.Voc.10.12
דבב(1)	II.Voc.69.170	דשא	II.Voc.68.156a
דביר(1)	II.Voc.55.21c	דשא	II.Voc.68.156a
דבק	I.E.Voc.23.34	דשן	I.G.Voc.50.199
דבר(1)	II.Voc.55.21	דשן	I.G.Voc.50.199a
דבר(2)	I.A.Voc.1.4	דת	III.H.Voc.86.17
דבר	I.A.Voc.1.4a		
דבר(1)	II.Voc.55.21b	ה	
דבש	III.F.Voc.81.23	ה	III.A.Voc.73.20
דג, דגה	III.G.Voc.84.52	ה	III.A.Voc.73.21
דגל(2)	I.Voc.68.155	הב(1)	I.F.Voc.30.86
דגל	II.Voc.68.155a	הבל	II.Voc.57.44
דגן	III.F.Voc.83.26	הבל(1)	II.Voc.57.44a
דוד	III.F.Voc.80.9	הגה(1)	I.F.Voc.36.149
דוד	App.I.2	הדרף	I.G.Voc.50.200
דור(1)	II.Voc.56.29	הדר	II.Voc.62.94
דור(2)	II.Voc.56.29a	הדר	II.Voc.62.94a
דוש	I.G.Voc.44.113	הוא	III.A.Voc.73.22
די	III.F.Voc.83.30	הוד(1)	III.H.Voc.86.3
דין	I.F.Voc.35.148	הוה(1)	II.Voc.69.165
דין	I.F.Voc.35.148d	הנה(2)	II.Voc.69.165a
דכא	I.G.Voc.41.73	הוי	III.G.Voc.82.6
דל(2)	II.Voc.60.70a	הום	II.Voc.69.171
דלל(1)	II.Voc.60.70	הון	II.Voc.63.103
דלת	III.E.Voc.79.8	הון	II.Voc.63.103a
דם	III.B.Voc.75.2	היא	III.A.Voc.73.23
דמה(1)	I.F.Voc.31.100	היה	I.A.Voc.1.5
דמה(2,3)	I.G.Voc.42.91	היכל	III.E.Voc.79.9
דמות	I.F.Voc.31.100a	הין	III.H.Voc.86.18
דמם(1)	I.G.Voc.38.21	הלאה	III.H.Voc.88.64
דמע	II.Voc.64.113	הל, הלזה	III.H.Voc.91.135

Index

הלך	I.A.Voc.1.6	זך	II.Voc.70.182a
הלל(2)	I.C.Voc.10.13	זכך	II.Voc.70.182
הלל(3)	I.G.Voc.44.127	זכר(1)	I.B.Voc.5.6
הלם	III.H.Voc.91.12	זכר	III.E.Voc.79.10
הם, הָמָה	III.A.Voc.73.24	זכר	I.B.Voc.5.6b
המה	I.F.Voc.30.84	זכרון	I.B.Voc.5.6a
המון	I.F.Voc.30.84a	זמה(1)	III.G.Voc.85.74
המם(1)	I.G.Voc.46.150	זמם	I.G.Voc.48.169
הנה(1)	III.A.Voc.73.26	זמר(1)	I.F.Voc.27.31
הנה(2)	III.A.Voc.73.25	זנב	II.Voc.70.183
הנה(1)	III.G.Voc.82.10	זנב	II.Voc.70.183a
הפך	I.D.Voc.16.3	זנה(1)	I.D.Voc.16.4
הר	III.A.Voc.73.27	זנה	I.D.Voc.16.4a
הרבה	I.B.Voc.8.3b	זנונים	I.D.Voc.16.4c
הרג	I.C.Voc.10.14	זנות	I.D.Voc.16.4d
הרג, הָרַג	I.C.Voc.10.14a	זנח(2)	I.G.Voc.39.37
הרה	I.F.Voc.26.29	זעם	I.G.Voc.49.184
הרה	I.F.Voc.26.29a	זעם	I.G.Voc.49.184a
הרס	I.F.Voc.26.30	זעק	I.D.Voc.16.5
		זעקה	I.D.Voc.16.5a
ו		זקן	I.F.Voc.33.128
וְ	III.A.Voc.73.28	זקן	I.F.Voc.33.128a
וּ	III.H.Voc.89.95	זקן	I.F.Voc.33.128b
		זר	II.Voc.58.45a
		זר	III.H.Voc.91.136
ז		זרה(1)	I.F.Voc.27.38
זבח	I.C.Voc.10.15	זרוע	III.E.Voc.79.11
זבח(1)	I.C.Voc.19.15b	זרח	I.G.Voc.41.74
זד	I.G.Voc.52.224a	זרע	I.E.Voc.22.27
זדון	I.G.Voc.52.224b	זרע	I.E.Voc.22.27a
זה, זאת	III.A.Voc.73.29	זרק(1)	I.F.Voc.30.85
זהב	II.Voc.54.15a		
זהר(2)	I.G.Voc.38.22	ח	
זו	III.A.Voc.73.29b	חבא	I.F.Voc.29.61
זוב	I.F.Voc.27.37	חבל(2)	I.G.Voc.39.51
זוב	I.F.Voc.27.27a	חבל(3)	I.G.Voc.52.225
זול	II.Voc.67.142	חבל(2)	III.F.Voc.81.27
זולה	II.Voc.67.142a	חבק	I.G.Voc.48.170
זור(2)	II.Voc.58.45	חבר(2)	I.F.Voc.33.121
זיד	I.G.Voc.52.224	חבר	I.F.Voc.33.121b
זית	III.G.Voc.83.34	חברון	I.F.Voc.33.121a

Index

חבש	I.F.Voc.31.93	חכה	I.G.Voc.45.145
חג	I.G.Voc.44.114a	חכם	I.F.Voc.33.129
חגג	I.G.Voc.44.114	חָכֵם	I.F.Voc.33.129a
חגר	I.F.Voc.26.23	חכמה	I.F.Voc.33.129b
חדל(1)	I.E.Voc.22.21	חֲלָב(1)	III.E.Voc.77.12
חדר	III.G.Voc.83.35	חֲלָב	III.G.Voc.82.12
חדש	I.G.Voc.52.226	חלה	I.D.Voc.16.6
חדש(1)	I.G.Voc.52.226a	חֲלָה	II.Voc.58.46c
חֲדָשׁ	I.G.Voc.52.226b	חלום	I.F.Voc.33.130a
חזה(2)	I.C.Voc.10.16	חלון	II.Voc.58.46b
חוח(1)	III.H.Voc.91.121	חלי	I.D.Voc.16.6a
חול(1)	III.H.Voc.86.11	חליל(2)	I.C.Voc.10.17b
חומה	III.D.Voc.77.10	חליפה	I.F.Voc.34.131a
חוס	I.G.Voc.37.3	חלל(1)	I.C.Voc.10.17
חויץ	III.D.Voc.77.11	חלל(2)	II.Voc.58.46
חוש(1)	I.G.Voc.39.38	חֲלָל	II.Voc.58.46a
חֻוּתָם(1)	I.F.Voc.34.133a	חלם	I.F.Voc.33.130
חזה	I.E.Voc.23.30	חֲלֵם	III.H.Voc.91.122
חֻזָּה(1)	I.E.Voc.23.30b	חלף(1)	I.F.Voc.34.131
חֻזָּה	III.H.Voc.89.96	חליץ	I.F.Voc.26.24
חזון	I.E.Voc.23.30a	חלצים	III.H.Voc.91.137
חזיון	I.E.Voc.23.30c	חלק(1)	II.Voc.69.172
חזק	I.B.Voc.5.7	חֲלָק	II.Voc.69.172a
חֻזַּק	I.B.Voc.5.7a	חלק(2)	I.E.Voc.23.28
חוקייהו	App.I.25	חֲלָק(2)	I.E.Voc.23.28a
חטא	I.B.Voc.5.8	חלקה(2)	I.E.Voc.23.28c
חֻטָּא	I.B.Voc.5.8b	חמאה	III.H.Voc.91.138
חֻטָּא	I.B.Voc.5.8c	חמד	I.G.Voc.39.39
חטאת	I.B.Voc.5.8a	חמדה	I.G.Voc.39.39a
חטה	II.Voc.63.95a	חמדות	I.G.Voc.39.39c
חי(1)	I.B.Voc.5.9a	חמה	II.Voc.56.30a
חי(2)	I.B.Voc.5.9c	חמור(1)	II.Voc.58.47a
חידה	III.H.Voc.88.55	חמות(1)	III.H.Voc.91.123
חיה	I.B.Voc.5.9	חֲמִישִׁי	II.Voc.54.11c
חִיָּה	I.B.Voc.5.9d	חמל	I.F.Voc.27.46
חיים	I.B.Voc.5.9b	חמם	I.F.Voc.32.114
(1) חיל, (חול)	I.F.Voc.26.19	חמס	II.Voc.59.59
חיל(2)	II.Voc.55.22	חָמָס	II.Voc.59.59a
חיל	II.Voc.55.22a	חמוץ(1)	II.Voc.70.184
חיצון	III.D.Voc.77.11a	חֲמִיץ	II.Voc.70.184a
חיק	III.Voc.G.83.36	חמר(3)	II.Voc.58.47
חף	III.H.Voc.87.41	חֲמָר(2)	II.Voc.58.47b

Index

חֲמֹר(3)	III.H.Voc.90.108	חר(1)	III.H.Voc.89.97
חמש	II.Voc.54.11	חרב(1)	I.F.Voc.29.72
חֲמֹשׁ, חֲמֹשֶׁה	I.Voc.54.11a	חרב(2)	I.Voc.54.12
חֲמֹשִׁים	II.Voc.54.11b	חָרַב	II.Voc.54.12a
חן	I.C.Voc.16.7a	חָרַב	I.F.Voc.29.72b
חנה(1)	I.C.Voc.11.18	חָרַב	I.F.Voc.29.72c
חנון	I.D.Voc.16.7e	חרבה	I.F.Voc.29.72a
חנט(1)	II.Voc.63.95	חרד	I.F.Voc.28.58
חנית	III.G.Voc.82.7	חרה(1)	I.D.Voc.17.9
חנם	I.D.Voc.16.7b	חרון	I.D.Voc.17.9a
חנן(1)	I.D.Voc.16.7	חרטום	III.H.Voc.91.124
חנף(1)	I.G.Voc.50.201	חרם(1)	I.E.Voc.24.43
חֲנָף	I.G.Voc.50.201a	חָרַם(1)	I.E.Voc.24.43a
חסד(2)	II.Voc.55.23	חרף(2)	I.F.Voc.28.53
חֲסָד(2)	II.Voc.55.23a	חרפה	I.F.Voc.28.53a
חסה	I.F.Voc.29.65	חרץ(1)	I.G.Voc.52.227
חסיד	II.Voc.55.23b	חרש	III.H.Voc.88.56
חסר	I.G.Voc.37.13	חרש(1)	I.F.Voc.36.151
חָסַר	I.G.Voc.37.13a	חרש(2)	I.F.Voc.25.6
חפה	I.G.Voc.49.185	חָרַשׁ	I.F.Voc.36.151a
חפץ	I.D.Voc.16.8	חֲשָׁד	I.F.Voc.33.122
חֲפִץ	I.D.Voc.16.8a	חשב	I.C.Voc.11.19
חֲפִץ	I.D.Voc.16.8b	חָשַׁב	I.C.Voc.11.19b
חפר(1)	I.G.Voc.37.14	חשה	I.G.Voc.44.115
חפר(2)	I.G.Voc.42.92	חשד	I.G.Voc.41.75
חפש	I.G.Voc.37.15	חָשַׁד	I.G.Voc.41.75a
חפש	II.Voc.66.135	חשן	III.G.Voc.85.90
חפשי	II.Voc.66.135a	חשק	I.G.Voc.50.202
חץ	II.Voc.59.61a	חתה	II.Voc.65.118
חצב(1)	I.F.Voc.36.150	חתם	I.F.Voc.34.133
חצה	I.G.Voc.45.132	חתן	I.F.Voc.31.96
חצי	I.G.Voc.45.132a	חתן	I.F.Voc.31.96a
חציר(1)	III.H.Voc.87.27	חָתַן	I.F.Voc.31.96b
חציץ	II.Voc.59.61	חתת	I.E.Voc.23.31
חצצר	II.Voc.63.96		
חצצרה	II.Voc.63.96a		
חצר	III.D.Voc.77.12	ט	
חק	I.G.Voc.40.62a	טבח	I.G.Voc.50.203
חקה	I.G.Voc.40.62b	טָבַח	I.G.Voc.50.203a
חקק	I.G.Voc.40.62	טָבַח, טָבַחָה(1)	I.G.Voc.50.203
חקר	I.F.Voc.34.132	טבל	I.G.Voc.44.116
חָקַר	I.F.Voc.34.132a	טבע	I.G.Voc.52.228

Index

טבעת	I.G.Voc.52.228a	יֵהב	I.F.Voc.30.86
טהור	I.D.Voc.17.10a	יהודה, יהודי	App.I.3
טהר	I.D.Voc.17.10	יהוה	I.A.Voc.1.5a
טהרה	I.D.Voc.17.10b	יהונתן	App.I.26
טוב	I.D.Voc.17.11	יהושוע	App.I.12
טוב(1)	I.D.Voc.17.11a	יהושפט	pp.I.36
טוב	I.D.Voc.17.11c	יואב	App.I.23
טובה	I.D.Voc.17.11b	יובל	III.G.Voc.85.82
טוח	I.G.Voc.49.186	יום(1)	III.A.Voc.73.31
טול	I.G.Voc.46.151	יומם	III.A.Voc.73.31a
טור	III.G.Voc.85.86	יונה(1)	III.G.Voc.84.57
טיט	III.H.Voc.90.98	יונק	I.G.Voc.37.4a
טל	III.G.Voc.84.65	יוסף	I.B.Voc.5.10a
טמא	I.C.Voc.11.20	יועץ	I.D.Voc.17.126
טָמֵא	I.C.Voc.11.20a	יוצר	I.E.Voc.22.16a
טמאה	I.C.Voc.11.20b	יחד	II.Voc.58.48
טמן	I.F.Voc.31.101	יָחַד	II.Voc.58.48b
טעם	I.G.Voc.450.204	יחדו	II.Voc.58.48a
טַעַם	I.G.Voc.50.204a	יחיד	II.Voc.58.48c
טף(2)	I.Voc.61.73a	יחל	I.F.Voc.27.39
טפף(1)	II.Voc.61.73	יחם	II.Voc.56.30
טרם, בטרם	III.F.Voc.81.20	יחש	I.G.Voc.39.52
טרף	I.F.Voc.36.152	יטב	I.C.Voc.11.22
טָרַף	I.F.Voc.36.152a	יין	III.D.Voc.77.13
,		יכח	I.E.Voc.23.29
		יכל	I.C.Voc.11.23
		ילד	I.A.Voc.1.8
יָאֹר, יאר	III.F.Voc.80.4	יָלַד, ילדה	I.A.Voc.1.8a
יָאֵל(2)	I.G.Voc.40.63	יליד	I.A.Voc.1.8d.2
יבול	I.G.Voc.42.76b	ילל	I.F.Voc.32.107
יבל	I.G.Voc.42.76	ים	III.B.Voc.75.3
יבש	I.E.Voc.22.22	ימן	II.Voc.56.31
יבשה	I.E.Voc.22.22a	ימין(1)	II.Voc.56.31a
יגה(1)	II.Voc.68.157	ימני	II.Voc.56.31b
יגון	II.Voc.68.157a	ינה	I.G.Voc.40.53
יגיע	I.F.Voc.35.142a	ינק	I.G.Voc.37.4
יגע	I.F.Voc.35.142	יסד(1)	I.F.Voc.27.32
יד	III.A.Voc.73.30	יסוד	I.F.Voc.27.32a
ידה(2)	I.C.Voc.11.21	יסף	I.B.Voc.5.10
ידע	I.A.Voc.1.7	יסר(1)	I.F.Voc.27.40
ידעני	I.A.Voc.1.7c	יעד	I.F.Voc.32.115
יה	I.A.Voc.1.5b	יעל	I.G.Voc.37.16

Index

יען	II.Voc.56.25b	יֵשֵׁב	I.A.Voc.1.10a
יעץ	I.D.Voc.17.12	ישועה	I.B.Voc.6.14a
יער(1)	III.F.Voc.80.3	שימון	III.H.Voc.90.99
יפה	II.Voc.61.75	יֵשֵׁן(1)	I.F.Voc.36.153
יִפְהַ	II.Voc.61.75a	ישע	I.B.Voc.6.14
יִפִּי	II.Voc.61.75b	יֵשַׁע	I.B.Voc.6.14b
יצא	I.A.Voc.2.9	יֵשֶׁר	I.F.Voc.34.135
יצב	I.F.Voc.25.7	יֵשֶׁר	I.F.Voc.34.135a
יצג	I.G.Voc.44.117	יֵשֶׁר	I.F.Voc.34.135d
יצהר(1)	II.Voc.64.115a	יתד	III.H.Voc.86.4
יצחק	I.G.Voc.48.173a	יתום	III.G.Voc.82.18
יצק	I.E.Voc.23.32	יתר	I.C.Voc.11.24
יצר	I.E.Voc.22.16	יֵתֶר(1)	I.C.Voc.11.24a
יצר(1)	I.E.Voc.22.16b	יתרון	I.C.Voc.11.24c
יצת	I.F.Voc.34.134	יתרת	I.C.Voc.11.24b
יקב	III.H.Voc.88.65		
יקץ	I.G.Voc.50.205	כ	
יקר	I.G.Voc.50.206	כֹּהֵן	III.A.Voc.73.32
יִקְרָה	I.G.Voc.50.206a	כאשר	II.Voc.53.3a
יִקְרָה	I.G.Voc.50.206b	כאב	II.Voc.67.143
יקש	I.G.Voc.52.229	כבד	I.C.Voc.11.24
יִרְאֵה(1)	I.B.Voc.6.11	כָּבֵד(1)	I.C.Voc.11.25b
יִרְאֵה	I.B.Voc.6.11a	כָּבֵד(2)	I.C.Voc.11.25c
יראה	I.B.Voc.6.11b	כבה	I.G.Voc.37.5
ירבעם	App.I.29	כבוד	I.C.Voc.11.25a
ירד	I.B.Voc.6.12	כביר	II.Voc.71.193a
ירדן	I.B.Voc.6.12a.6	כבס	I.E.Voc.24.44
יריה(1)	I.F.Voc.31.94	כבר	II.Voc.71.193
יריה(3)	I.E.Voc.24.40	כבש, כֶּשֶׁב	III.D.Voc.78.15
ירושלם	App.I.6	כבשה	III.D.Voc.78.15a
יִרְחַ	III.G.Voc.85.83	כבש	I.G.Voc.46.133
יִרְחַ(1)	III.G.Voc.85.83b	כד	III.H.Voc.87.42
ירחו, יריחו	III.G.Voc.85.83a	כה	III.A.Voc.73.33
יריעה	III.F.Voc.81.24	כהן	I.G.Voc.38.17
ירף	III.G.Voc.84.53	כֹּהֵן	I.G.Voc.38.17a
ירכה	III.G.Voc.84.53a	כהנה	I.G.Voc.38.17b
ירמיה, ירמיהו	App.I.22	כוכב	III.G.Voc.83.41
ירש(1)	I.B.Voc.6.13	כול	I.F.Voc.29.66
ירשה	I.B.Voc.6.13b	כון	I.B.Voc.6.15
ישראל	App.I.1	כוס(1)	III.G.Voc.84.66
יש	III.D.Voc.77.14	כזב	I.G.Voc.44.118
ישב	I.A.Voc.1.10		

Index

קָנֹב	I.G.Voc.44.118a	כּפּר	I.C.Voc.12.27
כּח(1)	III.D.Voc.78.16	כּפּר(4)	I.C.Voc.12.27b
כּחד	I.F.Voc.31.97	כּפּרת	I.C.Voc.12.27a
כּחש	I.G.Voc.38.23	כּפּתר(2)	III.H.Voc.89.83
כּי(2)	III.A.Voc.73.34	כּר(1)	II.Voc.59.54b
כּי־אם	III.A.Voc.73.34a	כּרה(1)	I.G.Voc.46.152
כּיור	III.H.Voc.86.12	כּרוב(1)	III.E.Voc.79.13
כּכה	III.A.Voc.73.33a	כּרם(1)	III.E.Voc.79.14
כּכר	II.Voc.59.54a	כּרמל(1)	III.E.Voc.79.14a
כּל, כּול	II.Voc.53.4a	כּרע	I.F.Voc.29.73
כּכלא(1)	I.G.Voc.42.77	כּרר	II.Voc.59.54
כּפּלא	I.G.Voc.42.77a	כּרת	I.B.Voc.6.17
כּלב	III.G.Voc.84.58	כּשב, כּשבה	III.D.78.15
כּלה	I.B.Voc.6.16	כּשדים	App.I.33
כּלה	I.B.Voc.6.16a	כּשל	I.E.Voc.21.14
כּלה	III.G.Voc.84.54	כּתב	I.B.Voc.6.18
כּלי	III.B.Voc.75.4	כּתב	I.B.Voc.6.18a
כּליה	III.G.Voc.84.67	כּתנת	III.G.Voc.85.75
כּליל	II.Voc.53.4b	כּתף	III.F.Voc.80.1
כּלל	II.Voc.53.4	כּתר(2)	II.Voc.64.110
כּלם	I.F.Voc.29.62	כּתרת	II.Voc.64.110a
כּלםה	I.F.Voc.29.62a	כּתת	I.G.Voc.42.93
כּפּמה, כּפּמה	III.A.Voc.74.38c		
כּמו	III.A.73.32a	ל	
כּן(1)	I.B.Voc.6.15a	ל(1)	III.A.Voc.73.35
כּן(2)	I.B.Voc.6.15b	לא	III.A.Voc.74.36
כּן(3)	I.B.Voc.6.15c	לאה	I.G.Voc.40.63
כּנור	III.G.Voc.82.19	לאם	I.G.Voc.84.49
כּנס	I.G.Voc.50.207	ל(1)לבב	II.Voc.53.5
כּנע	I.F.Voc.30.76	לבב, לב	II.Voc.53.5a
כּנען, כּנעני	App.I.17	לבד	II.Voc.56.26a
כּנף	II.Voc.56.32	לבוש	I.C.Voc.12.28a
כּנף	II.Voc.56.32a	לבוש	I.C.Voc.12.28b
כּסא	III.D.Voc.78.17	לביא	III.H.Voc.90.109
כּסה	I.C.Voc.11.26	לבן(1)	II.Voc.58.50
כּסיל(1)	II.Voc.58.49a	לבן(2)	II.Voc.69.173
כּסל	II.Voc.58.49	לבן	II.Voc.58.50b
כּסף	III.B.Voc.75.5	לבנה	II.Voc.58.50c
כּעס	I.E.Voc.23.35	לבנה	II.Voc.69.173a
כּעס, כּעש	I.E.Voc.23.35a	לבנון	II.Voc.58.50a
כּף	II.Voc.56.33a	לבש	I.C.Voc.12.28
כּפּף	II.Voc.56.33		

Index

להב, להבה	III.G.Voc.84.59	מאזנים	III.A.Voc.88.72
(1)להט	I.G.Voc.50.208	מאכל	I.A.Voc.1.1b
לו, לא	III.A.Voc.74.36b	מאן	I.F.Voc.25.12
(1)לוה	I.G.Voc.49.187	(1)מאס	I.D.Voc.17.15
(2)לוה	I.G.Voc.46.153	מאתים	III.A.Voc.74.37a
לווח	III.G.Voc.82.13	מבוא	I.A.Voc.1.3b
לוי	I.G.Voc.49.187a	מבול	III.H.Voc.90.101
לולי, לולא	III.A.Voc.74.36c	(1)מבחר	I.C.Voc.9.4c
לון	I.G.Voc.42.78	מבטח	I.C.Voc.9.5b
(1)לחי	III.H.Voc.86.19	(1)מבצר	I.Voc.61.80a
(1)לחם	I.C.Voc.12.29	(1)מגדל	I.C.Voc.10.9b
לחם	I.C.Voc.12.29b	(1)מגור, מגורה	I.G.Voc.49.182a
לחץ	I.G.Voc.40.65	(2)מגור	I.C.Voc.10.10b
לחץ	I.G.Voc.40.65a	מגלה	I.G.Voc.45.129b
לילה, ליל	III.C.Voc.76.7	(1)מגן	II.Voc.59.56a
לין	I.D.Voc.17.13	מגפה	I.F.Voc.25.1a
ליץ, ליץ	I.F.Voc.33.123	מגרש	I.F.Voc.2.5a
לכד	I.C.Voc.12.30	מד	I.E.Voc.24.38b
לכן	I.B.Voc.6.15d	(1)מדבר	II.Voc.55.21a
ללאות	III.H.Voc.90.100	מדד	I.E.Voc.24.38
למוד	I.D.Voc.17.14	(1)מדה	I.E.Voc.24.38a
למה	III.A.Voc.74.38a	(1)מדון	I.F.Voc.35.148c
למען	II.Voc.56.25a	מדוע	I.A.Voc.1.7b
לעג	I.G.Voc.42.79	מדי	III.G.Voc.83.30a
לפי, כפי	III.B.Voc.75.12a	מדינה	I.F.Voc.35.148b
לפיד	III.H.Voc.89.84	מה	III.A.Voc.74.38
ליץ	I.F.Voc.33.123a	מהומה	II.Voc.69.171a
לקח	I.A.Voc.1.11	(1)מהר	I.D.Voc.17.16
לקח	I.A.Voc.1.11a	מהרה	I.D.Voc.17.16a
לקט	I.F.Voc.29.67	מואב	App.I.14
לקראת	I.G.Voc.43.105a	מוג	I.G.Voc.42.94
לשון	II.Voc.57.34a	מוט	I.F.Voc.28.47
לשכה	III.G.Voc.82.8	מוטה	I.F.Voc.28.47a
לשן	II.Voc.57.34	(1)מול	I.F.Voc.31.98
		מול	I.G.Voc.83.46
		מולדת	I.A.Voc.2.8c
מ		מוב, מאום	III.G.Voc.84.60a
מאד	III.C.Voc.76.8	מוסד	I.F.Voc.27.32b
(1)מאה	III.A.Voc.74.37	מוֹסֵר, (1)מוסרה	I.D.Voc.16.1c
מאומה	III.G.Voc.84.60	מוֹסֵר	I.F.Voc.27.40a
מאור	I.F.Voc.26.27b	מועד	I.F.Voc.32.115c
מאז	III.D.Voc.77.1a	מופת	III.G.Voc.84.47

Index

מוקש	I.G.Voc.52.229a	מכון	I.B.Voc.6.15f
מוצא(1)	I.A.Voc.2.9b	מכונה	I.B.Voc.6.15e
מור(1)	I.G.Voc.46.134	מכסה	I.C.Voc.11.26a
מורא	I.B.Voc.6.11c	מכר	I.D.Voc.17.16
מוש(2)	I.G.Voc.40.54	מכשול	I.E.Voc.21.14a
מושב	I.A.Voc.2.10b	מלא	I.B.Voc.7.19
מושיעה	I.B.Voc.6.14c	מָלֵא	I.B.Voc.7.19a
מות	I.A.Voc.2.12	מָלֵא, מְלֹא	I.B.Voc.7.19b
מָוֶה	I.A.Voc.2.12a	מלאים	I.B.Voc.7.19c
מזבח	I.C.Voc.10.15a	מלאך	III.C.Voc.76.9
מזווה	III.H.Voc.87.34	מלאכה	III.D.Voc.78.18
מזמה	I.G.Voc.48.169a	מלה	II.Voc.61.78a
מזמור	I.F.Voc.27.31a	מלוכה	I.B.Voc.7.20e
מזרח	I.G.Voc.41.74a	מלח(2)	II.Voc.68.158
מזרק	I.F.Voc.30.85a	מָלַח(2)	II.Voc.68.158a
מזחה(1)	I.F.Voc.30.87	מלחמה	I.C.Voc.12.29a
מזחיר(1)	III.H.Voc.89.73	מלט(1)	I.D.Voc.17.17
מחלקת	I.E.Voc.23.28b	מלך(1)	I.B.Voc.7.20
מחמוד	I.G.Voc.39.39b	מָלַךְ(1)	I.B.Voc.7.20a
מחנה	I.C.Voc.11.18a	מלכה	I.B.Voc.7.20b
מִחְסָה, מִחְסָה	I.F.Voc.29.65a	מלכות	I.B.Voc.7.20d
מחסור	I.G.Voc.37.13b	מלל(3)	II.Voc.61.78
מחץ	I.G.Voc.47.154	ממכר	I.D.Voc.17.16a
מחצית	I.G.Voc.45.132b	ממלכה	I.B.Voc.7.20c
מחר	I.G.Voc.41.72d	ממשלה	I.D.Voc.17.19a
מחרת	I.G.Voc.41.72g	מן	I.F.Voc.32.116a
מחשבת, מחשבה	I.C.Voc.11.19a	מִן(1)	III.H.Voc.89.85
מִחְתָּה	I.E.Voc.23.31a	מנה	I.F.Voc.32.116
מִחְתָּה	II.Voc.65.118a	מָנָה	I.F.Voc.32.116b
מִטָּה	I.B.Voc.7.23a	מנוחה	I.C.Voc.12.34b
מִטָּה	I.B.Voc.7.23b	מנורה	III.G.Voc.82.15a
מִטָּה	I.B.Voc.7.23c	מנחה	III.C.Voc.76.10
מטר	I.G.Voc.43.95	מנע	I.F.Voc.32.117
מָטָר	I.G.Voc.43.95a	מנצח	I.E.Voc.21.9
משרה	II.Voc.67.144a	מנשה	App.I.21
מי	III.B.Voc.75.6	מס	III.H.Voc.86.13
מים	III.A.Voc.74.39	מסגרת(1)	I.D.Voc.18.22a
מין	III.G.Voc.84.68	מסך	II.Voc.62.91b
מישור	I.F.Voc.34.135b	מסכה(1)	I.Voc.36.156b
מישרים	I.F.Voc.34.135c	מסלה	I.G.Voc.51.211a
מכאב	II.Voc.67.143a	מסס	I.G.Voc.39.40
מכה	I.A.Voc.2.13a	מסע	I.C.Voc.12.37a

Index

מספד	I.F.Voc.32.109a	מְקַנֶּה	I.D.Voc.19.31a
מספד(1)	I.C.Voc.13.39b	מְקַנֶּה	I.D.Voc.19.31b
מסתר	I.D.Voc.18.23b	מקצע	II.Voc.70.180a
מעגל(1,2)	III.G.Voc.85.92a	מקק	I.G.Voc.52.230
מעה	III.G.Voc.84.61	מקרא	I.A.Voc.4.22a
מעוז	I.G.Voc.51.212b	מקרה	I.F.Voc.34.140b
מעון(2)	III.H.Voc.87.43	מָר(1)	I.G.Voc.44.119a
מעט	I.G.Voc.38.24	מָר	I.G.Voc.44.119b
מֶעֶט	I.G.Voc.38.24a	מְרָאָה	I.A.Voc.4.23a
מעיל	III.G.Voc.85.77	מְרָאָה	I.A.Voc.4.23b
מעין	II.Voc.53.7b	מראשות	III.A.Voc.74.43c
מעל	I.F.Voc.30.77	מרד	I.F.Voc.36.154
מֶעֶל(1)	I.F.Voc.30.77a	מרה	I.F.Voc.26.20
מֶעֶל(2)	I.A.Voc.3.17d	מרום	I.C.Voc.14.49b
מַעְלָה	I.A.Voc.3.17f	מרחק	I.E.Voc.22.26b
מַעְלָה	I.A.Voc.3.17h	מרט	I.G.Voc.47.155
מעלל	I.G.Voc.42.85a	מרי	I.F.Voc.26.20a
מען, למען	II.Voc.56.25a	מרכבה	I.D.Voc.19.33b
מערב(2)	II.Voc.57.38b	מ(1)מרמה	I.Voc.61.77a
מערה(1)	III.G.Voc.82.20	מרעה	I.C.Voc.14.51b
מערכה	I.D.Voc.18.27b	מרעית	I.C.Voc.14.51c
מערכת	I.D.Voc.18.27c	מ(1)מרפא	I.E.Voc.21.4a
מעשה	I.A.Voc.4.19a	מרר	I.G.Voc.44.119
מעשר	II.Voc.54.14c	מ(1)משא	I.A.Voc.2.14b
מצא	I.B.Voc.7.21	מ(2)משא	I.A.Voc.2.14c
מצב	I.D.Voc.18.21c	משאת, משאה	I.A.Voc.2.14d
מצבה, מצבת	I.D.Voc.18.21a	משגב	I.G.Voc.40.58a
מצה(1)	II.Voc.60.63a	מ(1)משוש	I.F.Voc.35.141b
מצודה(2)	III.H.Voc.87.44	משכיל	I.D.Voc.20.36b
מצוה	I.A.Voc.4.20a	משה	App.I.4
מצולה	III.H.Voc.90.110	משובה	I.A.Voc.4.25a.4
מצור(1)	I.F.Voc.32.110a	משח	I.D.Voc.17.18
מצח	II.Voc.69.168a	מ(1)משחה	I.D.Voc.17.18b
מצלה, מצלותים	II.Voc.68.163a	משחית	I.C.Voc.15.59a
מצנפת	II.Voc.70.179a	משיח	I.D.Voc.17.18a
מצרים, מצרי	App.I.5	משדך	I.F.Voc.29.74
מצץ	II.Voc.60.63	משכב	I.B.Voc.8.31a
מקדש	I.C.Voc.13.45c	משכן	I.C.Voc.15.61a
מקום	I.A.Voc.4.21a	מ(1)משל	I.G.Voc.43.96
מקור	II.Voc.66.133a	מ(2)משל	I.D.Voc.17.19
מקל	III.H.Voc.87.45	מ(1)מְשָׁל	I.G.Voc.43.96a
מקדש	III.H.Voc.87.28	משמר	I.B.Voc.8.32c

Index

משמרת	I.B.Voc.8.32b	נגן	I.G.Voc.46.135
משנה	II.Voc.61.82a	נגע	I.C.Voc.12.32
משען, משענת	I.G.Voc.38.31a	נגע	I.C.Voc.12.32a
משפחה	III.B.Voc.75.7	נגף	I.F.Voc.25.1
משפט	I.B.Voc.8.33a	נגר	I.G.Voc.52.232
משקה	I.D.Voc.20.43a	נגש	I.G.Voc.38.18
משקל	I.G.Voc.38.32b	נגש	I.C.Voc.12.33
משתה	I.B.Voc.8.34a	נדב	I.G.Voc.43.97
מת	III.H.Voc.86.20	נדבה	I.G.Voc.43.97a
מתוק	II.Voc.69.174a	נדר	I.F.Voc.34.136
מתח	II.Voc.67.150	נדה	III.G.Voc.85.72
מתי	III.G.Voc.82.14	נדח(1)	I.E.Voc.24.41
מתנה(1), מתן(1)	I.A.Voc.3.15a	נדיב	I.G.Voc.43.97b
מתנים	III.G.Voc.82.9	נדר	I.F.Voc.31.103
מתק	II.Voc.69.174	נדר, נדר	I.F.Voc.31.103a
		נדהג(1)	I.F.Voc.32.108
		נחל	I.G.Voc.52.233
נ		נחר(1)	II.Voc.57.35
נא(1)	III.B.Voc.75.8	נחר	II.Voc.57.35a
נאם	III.B.Voc.75.9	נוד	I.F.Voc.36.155
נאף	I.F.Voc.31.102	נוה(1)	II.Voc.61.74
נאץ	I.G.Voc.37.6	נוה	II.Voc.61.74a
נבא	I.C.Voc.12.31	נוח(1)	I.C.Voc.12.34
נבוכדנאצר	App.I.32	נוס	I.C.Voc.12.35
נבט	I.D.Voc.18.20	נוע	I.F.Voc.27.41
נביא	I.C.Voc.12.31a	נוף(1)	I.F.Voc.29.68
נבל(1)	I.G.Voc.40.66	נוה	I.G.Voc.37.7
נבל(2)	II.Voc.66.132	נויר	I.G.Voc.49.188b
נבל(1)	II.Voc.66.132a	נזל	I.G.Voc.42.80
נבל(1)	III.H.Voc.91.125	נזם	III.H.Voc.88.57
נבל(2), נבל	III.G.Voc.85.84	נזר	I.G.Voc.48.188
נבלה	I.G.Voc.40.66a	נזר	I.G.Voc.48.188a
נבלה	II.Voc.66.132b	נחה	I.F.Voc.28.59
נבע	I.G.Voc.50.209	נחושה	III.H.Voc.91.139
ננב	III.D.Voc.78.19	נחל	I.E.Voc.22.20
נגד	I.B.Voc.7.22	נחל(1)	III.D.Voc.78.20
נגד	I.B.Voc.7.22a	נחלה(1)	I.E.Voc.22.20a
נגה	II.Voc.65.125	נחם	I.C.Voc.12.36
נגה(1)	II.Voc.65.125a	נחש(1)	III.G.Voc.84.69
נגח	I.G.Voc.52.231	נחשת(1)	III.D.Voc.78.21
נגיד	I.B.Voc.7.22b	נשה	I.B.Voc.7.23
נגינה	I.G.Voc.46.135a	נשמע	I.E.Voc.22.23

Index

נִשְׁפָּה	I.G.Voc.42.81	נִקְרָא(2)	I.G.Voc.43.98
נִשְׁרָה	II.Voc.67.144	נִרְ(1)	III.G.Voc.82.15
נִשְׁשָׁה	I.F.Voc.28.54	נִשְׁאָה	I.A.Voc.2.14
נִיחֻחַ	I.B.Voc.12.34a	נִשְׁגָּה	I.E.Voc.24.49
נִכָּה	I.A.Voc.2.13	נִשְׁיָא(1)	I.A.Voc.2.14a
נִכְחַ	III.G.Voc.85.91	נִשְׁיָא(נִשְׁחַ)	I.G.Voc.44.120
נִכְרָה	I.E.Voc.24.48	נִשְׁיָא(2)	I.G.Voc.44.121
נִכְרָה	I.E.Voc.24.48b	נִשְׁיָד(1)	I.G.Voc.49.190
נִכְרִי	I.E.Voc.24.48a	נִשְׁיָד	I.G.Voc.49.190a
נִסָּה	II.Voc.65.123a	נִשְׁשָׁה	II.Voc.64.111
נִסָּה	I.F.Voc.29.75	נִשְׁשָׁמַח	II.Voc.64.111a
נִסְדָּה(1)	I.F.Voc.36.156	נִשְׁשָׁה	II.Voc.69.175
נִסְדָּה(1)	I.F.Voc.36.156a	נִשְׁשָׁה	II.Voc.69.175a
נִסְסָה(2)	II.Voc.65.123	נִשְׁשָׁק(1)	I.F.Voc.31.99
נִסְעָה	I.C.Voc.12.37	נִשְׁשָׁק(2)	II.Voc.71.194
נִעֻרִים	II.Voc.55.24c	נִשְׁשָׁק	II.Voc.71.194a
נִעִים	II.Voc.69.166a	נִשְׁרָה	III.G.Voc.85.87
נִעֵל	II.Voc.65.119	נִתַּח	II.Voc.69.176
נִעֵל	II.Voc.65.119a	נִתַּח	II.Voc.69.176a
נִעֵם	II.Voc.69.166	נִתִּיב, נִתִּיבָה	III.G.Voc.85.88
נִעֵר(1)	II.Voc.55.24	נִתִּין	I.A.Voc.3.15b
נִעֵר(2)	I.G.Voc.50.210	נִתִּדָּה	I.G.Voc.39.41
נִעֵר	II.Voc.55.24a	נִתִּן	I.A.Voc.3.15
נִעֵרָה(1)	II.Voc.55.24b	נִתִּין	I.F.Voc.27.42
נִפְחָה	I.G.Voc.49.189	נִתַּק	I.F.Voc.34.137
נִפְלָה	I.B.Voc.7.24	נִתַּק	I.F.Voc.34.137a
נִפְץ(1,2)	I.G.Voc.38.25	נִתַּשׁ	I.G.Voc.39.42
נִפְשָׁה	II.Voc.53.6		
נִפְשָׁה	II.Voc.53.6a	ס	
נִצָּב(1)	I.D.Voc.18.21	סָבָב	I.C.Voc.12.38
נִצָּח	I.E.Voc.21.9	סָבִיב	I.C.Voc.12.38a
נִצָּח(1)	I.E.Voc.21.9a	סָגֵן	I.G.Voc.52.235a
נִצָּיִב(1)	I.D.Voc.18.21b	סָגֵר	I.D.Voc.18.22
נִצָּל	I.B.Voc.7.25	סָגֵר(1)	I.G.Voc.37.8
נִצָּר	I.E.Voc.22.17	סָדָה	III.H.Voc.86.21
נִקְבָּה	I.G.Voc.38.19	סָדָה(2)	I.G.Voc.52.234
נִקְבָּה	I.G.Voc.38.19a	סָסָה, סָסָה	III.D.Voc.78.22
נִקְהָה	I.F.Voc.28.48	סָרָה	II.Voc.67.145
נִקְיָה(א)	I.F.Voc.28.48a	סָרָה(1)	III.G.Voc.85.85
נִקְם	I.F.Voc.30.78	סָרָה(1)	II.Voc.67.145a
נִקְם	I.F.Voc.30.78b	סָרָה	I.B.Voc.7.26
נִקְמָה	I.F.Voc.30.78a		

Index

סות	I.G.Voc.42.82	עבור	I.A.Voc.3.16b
סחר	I.G.Voc.39.43	עבר(1)	I.A.Voc.3.16
סיר	III.G.Voc.85.73	עבר(2)	II.Voc.62.84
סכה	II.Voc.62.91a	עֵבֶר(1)	I.A.Voc.3.16a
סכָּךְ(1)	I.G.Voc.43.99	עבריה	II.Voc.62.84a
סכָּךְ(3)	II.Voc.62.91	עברִי, עבריה	I.A.Voc.3.16c
סכן	I.G.Voc.52.235	עבת	III.H.Voc.86.5
סל	III.H.Voc.89.74	עגל	III.G.Voc.84.50
סלה	III.E.Voc.79.15	עֲגֹלָה(1)	III.G.Voc.84.50a
סלח	I.F.Voc.25.13	עֲגֹלָה	III.G.Voc.85.92
סלל	I.G.Voc.51.211	עֵד	I.F.Voc.26.21a
סללה	I.G.Voc.51.211b	עֵד(1)	III.G.Voc.82.3
סלע	III.F.Voc.80.14	עֵד(3)	III.A.Voc.74.40
סלת	III.F.Voc.81.26	עֵדָה(1)	I.F.Voc.32.115d
סם	II.Voc.67.146a	עֵדָה(2)	II.Voc.68.159
סמָךְ	I.F.Voc.25.4	עדות	I.F.Voc.26.21b
סמם	II.Voc.67.146	עדי	II.Voc.68.159a
סעד	I.G.Voc.49.191	עֲד־מִתִּי	III.G.Voc.82.14a
סער	II.Voc.64.112	עֵדֶר(1)	III.G.Voc.83.37
סַעֲר, סערה	I.Voc.64.112a	עוב, עיב	II.Voc.62.92
סָף(2)	II.Voc.64.106a	עוד(1)	I.Voc.54.13
ספד	I.F.Voc.32.109	עוד(2)	I.F.Voc.26.21
ספה	I.G.Voc.39.44	עוֹד	II.Voc.54.13a
ספיר	III.H.Voc.91.126	עוה	I.G.Voc.43.100
ספף	II.Voc.64.106	עוז	II.Voc.69.167
ספר	I.C.Voc.13.39	עול(1)	II.Voc.62.89
סִפֵּר	I.C.Voc.13.39a	עול(2)	II.Voc.65.126
סִפֵּר	I.C.Voc.13.39c	עוֹל	II.Voc.62.89b
סקל	I.G.Voc.38.26	עולה	II.Voc.62.89a
סריס	III.G.Voc.82.21	עולל	II.Voc.65.126a
סרן(2)	III.H.Voc.86.22	עולם	III.B.Voc.75.10
סרר(1)	I.G.Voc.42.83	עון	I.G.Voc.43.100a
סתם	I.G.Voc.47.156	עוֹף(1)	I.F.Voc.34.138
סתר	I.D.Voc.18.23	עוֹף	I.F.Voc.34.138a
סִתֵּר	I.D.Voc.18.23a	עור(1)	II.Voc.63.104
		עור(2)	I.D.Voc.18.24
		עוֹר	II.Voc.63.104a
		עוֹר	III.E.Voc.79.16
ע		עורב, עֲרָב(1)	III.H.Voc.91.140
עב(2)	I.Voc.62.92a	עות	I.G.Voc.49.192
עבד	I.B.Voc.8.27	עז(1)	I.G.Voc.51.212a
עֶבֶד(1)	I.B.Voc.8.27a	עז(2)	II.Voc.69.167a
עבודה	I.B.Voc.8.27b		

Index

עז	III.E.Voc.79.17	עֲמֹק	II.Voc.59.53b
עז	I.G.Voc.51.212c	ענב	III.H.Voc.87.35
עזב(1)	I.C.Voc.13.40	ענג	I.G.Voc.52.236
עזז	I.G.Voc.51.212	ענה(1)	I.B.Voc.8.28
עזר(1)	I.D.Voc.18.25	ענה(2)	I.D.Voc.18.26
עזרה(1) עֲזָרָה, (1)	I.D.Voc.18.25a	ענה(3)	II.Voc.55.25
עטה(1)	I.G.Voc.42.84	ענה(4)	I.G.Voc.45.122
עטף(2)	I.G.Voc.48.171	ענו	I.D.Voc.18.26c
עטר	II.Voc.64.114	עָנִי	I.D.Voc.18.26a
עטרה(1)	II.Voc.64.114a	עָנִי	I.D.Voc.18.26b
עין	II.Voc.53.7	ענן	I.G.Voc.51.214
עין	II.Voc.53.7a	עָנָן(1)	I.G.Voc.51.214a
עיר	II.Voc.66.136	עפענים	I.F.Voc.34.138b
עיר	II.Voc.66.136a	עפר	II.Voc.57.36
עיר(1)	III.A.Voc.74.41	עָפָר	II.Voc.57.36a
עירם	I.G.Voc.47.158d	עץ	III.B.Voc.75.11
עכר	I.G.Voc.47.157	עצב(1)	II.Voc.66.137
על(2)	I.A.Voc.3.17a	עָצָב	II.Voc.66.137a
על	III.G.Voc.83.27	עצב(2)	I.G.Voc.46.136
עלה	I.A.Voc.3.17	עצה(1)	I.D.Voc.17.12a
עלה	I.A.Voc.3.17c	עצום	I.G.Voc.42.86a
עָלָה	I.A.Voc.3.17i	עצל	II.Voc.68.160
עלו	I.G.Voc.43.101	עָצַל	II.Voc.68.160a
עליה	I.A.Voc.3.17g	עצם(1)	I.G.Voc.42.86
עליון	I.A.Voc.3.17e	עצם(2)	II.Voc.57.37
עלילה	I.G.Voc.42.85b	עָצָם(1)	II.Voc.57.37a
על-כן	I.A.Voc.3.17b	עצר	I.F.Voc.25.14
עלל(1)	I.G.Voc.42.85	עצרה, עצרת	I.F.Voc.25.14a
עלם	I.F.Voc.33.124	עקב(1)	II.Voc.68.161
עם	II.Voc.53.8a	עָקָב	II.Voc.68.161b
עם	II.Voc.53.8b	עָקָב	II.Voc.68.161a
עמוד	I.A.Voc.3.18	עקר	II.Voc.69.177
עמוד-ע	I.A.Voc.3.18b	עָקָר, עקרה	II.Voc.69.177a
עמה	II.Voc.53.8d	עקש	II.Voc.70.185
עמוד	I.A.Voc.3.18a	עָקָשׁ	II.Voc.70.185a
עמון(בני)	II.Voc.53.8c	ערב(1)	I.G.Voc.43.102
עמית	III.H.Voc.90.111	ערב(5)	II.Voc.57.38
עמל	I.G.Voc.51.213	עָרַב(1)	II.Voc.57.38a
עמל(1)	I.G.Voc.51.213a	ערבה(3)	III.F.Voc.80.12
עמם	II.Voc.53.8	ערה	I.G.Voc.47.158
עמק	II.Voc.59.53	ערוה	I.G.Voc.47.158a
עמק(1)	II.Voc.59.53a	ערום	I.G.Voc.47.158b

Index

ערום	II.Voc.79.186a	פאר(2)	I.G.Voc.48.172
עריץ	I.G.Voc.46.137a	פגע	I.F.Voc.25.15
ערד	I.D.Voc.18.27	פגר	II.Voc.65.120
ערד	I.D.Voc.18.27a	פגר	II.Voc.65.120a
ערל	II.Voc.62.85	פגש	I.G.Voc.47.159
ערל	II.Voc.62.85a	פדה	I.E.Voc.22.18
ערלה	II.Voc.62.85b	פה	III.B.Voc.75.12
ערם(1)	II.Voc.71.195	פה (פן, פא)	III.F.Voc.81.25
ערם(2)	II.Voc.70.186	פוח(1,2)	I.G.Voc.46.138
ערמה	II.Voc.70.195a	פויץ	I.E.Voc.21.2
ערף(2)	II.Voc.62.87	פוזר	I.G.Voc.52.237
ערף	II.Voc.62.87a	פח	II.Voc.64.108a
ערפל	III.H.Voc.89.75	פחד	I.F.Voc.36.157
ערץ	I.G.Voc.46.137	פחד(1)	I.F.Voc.36.157a
ערש	III.H.Voc.91.141	פחה	III.G.Voc.85.78
עשב	III.G.Voc.84.55	פחח	II.Voc.64.108
עשה(1)	I.A.Voc.4.19	פחת	III.H.Voc.91.142
עשו	App.I.30	פטור	II.Voc.70.178
עשור	II.Voc.54.14f	פטור, פטרה	II.Voc.70.178a
עשירי	II.Voc.54.14e	פילגש, פלגש	III.G.Voc.83.42
עשר	II.Voc.54.14	פלא	I.D.Voc.19.28
עשר, עשר	II.Voc.54.14a	פלא	I.D.Voc.19.28a
עשרה, עשרת, עשרה	II.Voc.54.14a	פלג	II.Voc.71.196
עשרון	II.Voc.54.14d	פלג(1)	II.Voc.71.196a
עשרים	II.Voc.54.14b	פלט	I.F.Voc.34.139
עשיר	I.G.Voc.43.103b	פליט	I.F.Voc.34.139b
עשן	II.Voc.64.107	פליטה	I.F.Voc.34.139a
עשן(1)	II.Voc.64.107a	פלל	I.D.Voc.19.29
עשק(1)	I.F.Voc.29.69	פלשתי, פלשת	App.I.9
עשק, עשקה	I.F.Voc.29.69a	פך	I.C.Voc.13.41b
עש(1)	I.G.Voc.43.103	פנה	I.C.Voc.13.41
עש	I.G.Voc.43.103a	פנה	I.C.Voc.13.41a
עשתי	III.H.Voc.87.36	פנה	I.C.Voc.13.41d
עת	I.F.Voc.32.115a	פנימה	I.C.Voc.13.41e
עזה	I.F.Voc.32.115b	פנימי	I.C.Voc.13.41c
עתוד	III.G.Voc.85.76	פסח	II.Voc.60.69
עתר	I.G.Voc.40.55	פסח	II.Voc.60.69a
		פסח	II.Voc.60.69b
		פסיל	II.Voc.62.93b
		פסל	II.Voc.62.93
		פסל	II.Voc.62.93a
		פעל	I.E.Voc.22.25
פ			
פאה(1)	III.E.Voc.79.18		

Index

פֶּעַל	I.E.Voc.22.25a	פתיל	II.Voc.70.188a
פעלה	I.E.Voc.22.25b	פתל	II.Voc.70.188
פעם	II.Voc.57.39	פתת	II.Voc.68.162
פֶּעַם	II.Voc.57.39a		
פצה	I.G.Voc.46.139	צ	
פקד	I.B.Voc.8.29	צאן	I.A.2.9a
פקדה	I.B.Voc.8.29a	צאצאים	I.A.Voc.2.9d
פקודים	I.B.Voc.8.29b	צבא	I.G.Voc.47.161
פקח	I.G.Voc.39.45	צבא	I.G.Voc.47.161a
פקיד	I.B.Voc.8.29c	צבי(1)	III.H.Voc.87.46
פר, (1) פרה	III.D.Voc.78.23	צבי(2)	III.H.Voc.89.86
פרא	III.H.Voc.91.143	צד(1)	III.G.Voc.84.56
פרד	I.F.Voc.35.143	צדוק	I.F.Voc.28.50e
פֶּרֶד	I.F.Voc.35.143a	צדיק	I.F.Voc.28.50a
פרה	I.F.Voc.32.118	צדק	I.F.Voc.28.50
פרח(1)	I.F.Voc.31.88	צֶדֶק	I.F.Voc.28.50b
פֶּרֶח	I.F.Voc.31.88a	צדקה	I.F.Voc.28.50c
פרי	I.F.Voc.32.118a	צדקיהו, צדקיהו	I.F.Voc.18.50d
פרכת	III.G.Voc.85.93	צהב	II.Voc.54.15
פרס	I.G.Voc.47.160	צהר	II.Voc.64.115
פרסה	I.G.Voc.47.160a	צהרים	III.H.Voc.86.14
פרע	I.G.Voc.45.123	צואר	III.G.Voc.82.22
פרעה	App.I.10	צוד	I.G.Voc.45.124
פרץ	I.E.Voc.24.45	צוה	I.A.Voc.4.20
פֶּרֶץ	I.E.Voc.24.45a	צום	I.G.Voc.39.46
פרק	I.G.Voc.52.238	צום	I.G.Voc.39.46a
פרר	I.F.Voc.25.2	צוץ(1)	II.Voc.67.151
פרש	I.E.Voc.21.3	צוק(1)	I.G.Voc.51.215
פרש	III.F.Voc.81.17	צור(1)	I.F.Voc.32.110
פשה	I.G.Voc.38.27	צור(1)	III.E.Voc.79.19
פשט	I.F.Voc.27.33	צחח	II.Voc.69.168
פשע	I.F.Voc.28.49	צחק	I.G.Voc.48.173
פֶּשַׁע	I.F.Voc.28.49a	ציד(1)	I.G.Voc.45.124a
פשת	III.H.Voc.88.66	צידה	I.G.Voc.45.124b
פת	II.Voc.68.162a	ציה	III.H.Voc.88.67
פתאם	III.G.Voc.85.94	ציון	App.I.19
פתה(1)	I.F.Voc.33.125	צייץ(1)	II.Voc.67.151a
פתוח	II.Voc.70.187a	צל	II.Voc.60.67a
פתח(1)	I.B.Voc.13.42	צלח	I.E.Voc.21.10
פתח(2)	II.Voc.70.187	צלל(1)	II.Voc.68.163
פֶּתַח	I.B.Voc.13.42a	צלל(3)	II.Voc.60.67
פתי	I.F.Voc.33.125a		

Index

צלם(1)	III.H.Voc.88.58	קבר	I.C.Voc.13.44
צלמות	III.H.Voc.87.47	קָבֵר	I.C.Voc.13.44a
צלע(1)	II.Voc.61.76	קדד	I.G.Voc.46.141
צִלַּע(1)	II.Voc.61.76a	קדוש	I.C.Voc.13.45b
צמא	I.G.Voc.52.239	קדים	I.F.Voc.35.144a
צָמָא	I.G.Voc.52.239a	קדם	I.F.Voc.35.144
צָמָא	I.G.Voc.52.239b	קָדָם	I.F.Voc.35.144b
צמד	II.Voc.67.152	קָדָם	I.F.Voc.35.144c
צָמֵד	II.Voc.67.152a	קדמוני	I.F.Voc.35.144d
צמח	I.F.Voc.31.95	קדקד	III.H.Voc.91.127
צָמַח	I.F.Voc.31.95a	קדר	I.G.Voc.43.104
צמור(1)	III.H.Voc.88.68	קדש	I.C.Voc.13.45
צמות	I.G.Voc.46.140	קִדְּשׁ	I.C.Voc.13.45a
צנה(2)	III.H.Voc.86.29	קִדְּשׁ, קדשה	I.C.Voc.13.45d
צנף(1)	II.Voc.70.179	קהל	I.F.Voc.28.60
צעד	II.Voc.68.164	קָהָל	I.F.Voc.28.60a
צֶעֶד	II.Voc.68.164a	קו, קו(1)	III.H.Voc.90.103
צעיר(1)	II.Voc.65.121a	קוה(1)	I.F.Voc.25.8
צעק	I.E.Voc.23.36	קול	III.A.Voc.74.42
צעקה	I.E.Voc.23.36a	קום	I.A.Voc.4.21
צער	II.Voc.65.121	קומה	I.A.Voc.4.21b
צפה(1)	I.F.Voc.29.70	קויץ	III.H.Voc.90.112
צפה(2)	I.F.Voc.26.16	קור(1)	II.Voc.66.133
צפון(1)	I.F.Voc.29.70a	קטן	II.Voc.59.62
צפור(1)	III.G.Voc.81	קָטָן	II.Voc.59.62a
צפן	I.F.Voc.31.89	קָטָן(1)	II.Voc.59.62b
צפרדע	III.H.Voc.90.102	קטר	I.C.Voc.13.46
צר(1)	I.E.Voc.24.46b	קטרת	I.C.Voc.13.46a
צר(2)	I.F.Voc.36.158a	קין	II.Voc.66.134
צרה(1)	I.E.Voc.24.46a	קינה	II.Voc.66.134a
צרע	I.G.Voc.40.56	קיץ(1)	II.Voc.65.127
צרת	I.G.Voc.40.56a	קיץ(2)	I.G.Voc.38.28
צרף	I.E.Voc.31.90	קִיץ	II.Voc.65.127a
צרר(1)	I.E.Voc.24.46	קיר(1)	III.E.Voc.79.20
צרר(2)	I.F.Voc.36.158	קל, קלה	I.D.Voc.19.30b
		קלה(2)	II.Voc.66.138
		קלון	II.Voc.66.138a
		קלל	I.D.Voc.19.30
		קללה	I.D.Voc.19.30a
		קלע(2)	II.Voc.67.147
		קִלַּע(2)	II.Voc.67.147a
		קמה	I.A.Voc.4.21c
ק			
קבב	I.G.Voc.48.174		
קבורה	I.C.Voc.13.44b		
קבל	I.G.Voc.48.175		
קבץ	I.C.Voc.13.43		

Index

קמח	III.H.Voc.89.87	קשה	I.F.Voc.33.126
קן	II.Voc.69.169a	קשה	I.F.Voc.33.126a
קנא	I.F.Voc.31.91	קשר	I.F.Voc.26.25
קנאה	I.F.Voc.31.91a	קשר	I.F.Voc.26.25a
קנה(1)	I.D.Voc.19.31	קשש	II.Voc.67.148
קנה	III.F.Voc.80.6	קשת	III.E.Voc.79.21
קנין	I.D.Voc.19.31c		
קנן	II.Voc.69.169	ר	
קסם	I.G.Voc.40.57	ראה	I.A.Voc.4.23
קסם	I.G.Voc.40.57a	ראה	I.A.Voc.4.23a
קערה	III.H.Voc.88.59	ראובן	App.I.34
קץ	I.G.Voc.47.162a	ראש(1)	III.A.Voc.74.42
קצה	II.Voc.58.51	ראש(2)	III.H.Voc.90.114
קצה	II.Voc.58.51a	ראשון	III.A.Voc.74.43a
קצה	II.Voc.58.51b	ראשית	III.A.Voc.74.43b
קצין	III.H.Voc.90.113	רב(1)	I.G.Voc.37.9a
קציר(1)	I.F.Voc.30.79a	רב(2)	I.G.Voc.37.9c
קצע(2)	II.Voc.70.180	רב	I.G.Voc.37.9b
קצף(1)	I.F.Voc.31.92	רבב(1)	I.G.Voc.37.9
קצף(1)	I.F.Voc.31.92a	רבבה	I.G.Voc.37.9d
קצץ(1)	I.G.Voc.47.162	רבה(1)	I.B.Voc.8.30
קצר(1)	I.F.Voc.30.79	רבו, רבוא	I.G.Voc.37.9e
קצר(2)	I.G.Voc.46.142	רביעי	I.G.Voc.49.193c
קרא(1)	I.A.Voc.4.22	רבע(2)	I.G.Voc.49.193
קרא(2)	I.G.Voc.43.105	רבץ	I.G.Voc.32.111
קרב	I.C.Voc.14.47	רב-שקה	I.G.Voc.37.9c
קרב, בקרב	I.C.Voc.14.47a	רגז	I.F.Voc.28.51
קרב	I.C.Voc.14.47d	רגל	I.F.Voc.35.145
קרבן	I.C.Voc.14.47c	רגל	I.F.Voc.35.145a
קרה(1)	I.F.Voc.34.140	רגלי	I.F.Voc.35.145b
קרוב, קרובה	I.C.Voc.14.47b	רגם	I.G.Voc.45.125
קרח(1)	II.Voc.71.189	רגע	I.G.Voc.48.176
קרחה	II.Voc.71.189a	רגע	I.G.Voc.48.176a
קריה	I.F.Voc.34.140a	רדה(1)	I.F.Voc.36.159
קרן	II.Voc.58.52	רדף	I.C.Voc.14.48
קרן	II.Voc.58.52a	רוה	I.G.Voc.46.143
קס	II.Voc.71.197	רוח	I.G.Voc.47.163
קס	II.Voc.71.197a	רוח	I.G.Voc.47.163a
קרע	I.E.Voc.22.19	רוכל, רכלת	II.Voc.66.139a
קדש	III.F.Voc.81.29	רום	I.C.Voc.14.49
קש	II.Voc.67.148a	רוע	I.F.Voc.26.26
קשב	I.F.Voc.26.17		

Index

רוץ	I.C.Voc.14.50	רַעַב	I.G.Voc.47.164b
רוש	I.G.Voc.37.10	רַעַה(1)	I.C.Voc.14.51
רחב	I.F.Voc.36.160	רַעַה(2)	II.Voc.57.40
רַחֵב	I.F.Voc.36.160a	רַעַה	I.C.Voc.14.51a
רַחֵב, רַחֵב	I.F.Voc.36.160b	רַעִיה	II.Voc.57.40b
רַחֵב(1)	I.F.Voc.36.160c	רַעֵם(1)	I.G.Voc.51.216
רַחֵם	I.F.Voc.25.9c	רַעַן	II.Voc.66.130
רחוק	I.E.Voc.22.26a	רַעֲנַן	II.Voc.66.130a
רחם	I.F.Voc.25.9	רַעַע(1)	I.D.Voc.19.34
רַחֵם, רַחֵם	I.F.Voc.25.9b	רַעַשׁ(1)	I.F.Voc.32.112
רחמים	I.F.Voc.24.9a	רַעַשׁ	I.F.Voc.32.112a
רחץ	I.D.Voc.19.32	רַפֵּא	I.E.Voc.21.4
רחק	I.E.Voc.22.26	רַפֵּאִים(2)	I.E.Voc.21.4b
ריב	I.E.Voc.21.7	רַפֵּה	I.F.Voc.26.22
רִיב	I.E.Voc.21.7a	רַצַּה(1)	I.E.Voc.24.39
ריח	I.G.Voc.47.163b	רַצֹּן	I.E.Voc.24.39a
ריק	I.G.Voc.41.67	רַצַּח	I.F.Voc.25.10
רִיק, רִיק	I.G.Voc.41.67b	רַצִּין	I.G.Voc.41.69
רִיק	I.G.Voc.41.67c	רַק(2)	III.D.Voc.78.24
ריקם	I.G.Voc.41.67a	רַקִּיעַ	I.G.Voc.51.217a
רִיד	II.Voc.67.149a	רַקֵּם	II.Voc.70.181
רכב	I.D.Voc.19.33	רַקֵּמָה	II.Voc.70.181a
רַכֵּב	I.D.Voc.19.33a	רַקַּע	I.G.Voc.51.217
רכוש	II.Voc.63.98a	רַשַׁע	I.F.Voc.30.80
רַכֵּד	II.Voc.67.149	רַשַׁע, רַשַׁעָה	I.F.Voc.30.80a
רכל	II.Voc.66.139	רַשַׁע, רַשַׁעָה	I.F.Voc.30.80b
רכש	II.Voc.63.98	רַשַׁת	I.B.Voc.6.13a
רַמָּה(1)	II.Voc.62.90		
רַמָּה(2)	II.Voc.61.77		
רַמֹּן(1)	III.G.Voc.84.62	ש	
רַמַּח	III.H.Voc.89.76	שַׁבָּכָה	III.H.Voc.88.69
רַמִּיה(1)	II.Voc.61.77b	שַׁבַּע	I.D.Voc.19.35
רַמֵּס	I.G.Voc.41.68	שַׁבַּע	I.D.Voc.19.35a
רַמֵּשׁ	I.G.Voc.43.106	שַׁגֵּב	I.G.Voc.40.58
רַמֵּשׁ	I.G.Voc.43.106a	שַׁדִּי, שַׁדָּה	III.B.Voc.75.13
רַנָּה(1)	I.E.Voc.23.37a	שַׁה	III.G.Voc.82.16
רַנֵּן	I.E.Voc.23.37	שַׁוֵּשׁ	I.F.Voc.35.141
רַע, רַעָה	I.D.Voc.19.34a	שַׁחֹק	I.F.Voc.30.81a
רַע	I.D.Voc.19.34b	שַׁחַק	I.F.Voc.30.81
רַע(2)	II.Voc.57.40a	שַׁטֵּן	II.Voc.63.102
רַעַב	I.G.Voc.47.164	שַׁטֵּן	II.Voc.63.102a
רַעַב	I.G.Voc.47.164a	שַׁיב	II.Voc.65.128

שיב, שיבה	II.Voc.65.128a	שאון(2)	II.Voc.66.140a
שיח(2)	I.G.Voc.40.59	שאל	I.C.Voc.14.55
שיח(2)	I.G.Voc.40.59a	שאלה	I.C.Voc.14.55b
שים(1)	I.A.Voc.4.24	שאן	II.Voc.71.190
שכיר	I.G.Voc.40.60b	שאנן	II.Voc.71.190a
שכל(1)	I.D.Voc.20.36	שאף	I.G.Voc.47.165
שכל, שכל	I.D.Voc.20.36a	שאר	I.C.Voc.15.56
שכר	I.G.Voc.40.60	שאָר	I.C.Voc.15.56b
שָׁכַר(1)	I.G.Voc.40.60a	שאָר	III.H.Voc.88.70
שְׁלָמָה	III.G.Voc.84.70a	שארית	I.C.Voc.15.56a
שמאל	II.Voc.59.57	שבה	I.F.Voc.25.11
שמאל	II.Voc.59.57a	שבוע	III.H.Voc.87.31
שמח	I.C.Voc.14.52	שבועה	I.C.Voc.15.57a
שְׂמַח	I.C.Voc.14.52b	שבֹּת, שבִּית	I.F.Voc.25.11b
שמחה	I.C.Voc.14.52a	שבט	III.D.Voc.78.27
שְׂמִלָּה	III.G.Voc.84.70	שבי	I.F.Voc.25.11a
שנא	I.C.Voc.14.53	שביה	I.F.Voc.25.11c
שנא	I.C.Voc.14.53a	שביעי	III.B.Voc.75.13b
שנאה	I.C.Voc.14.53b	שבִּלַּת(1)	III.H.Voc.89.77
שער(1,2,3)	II.Voc.59.58a	שבֵּע	I.C.Voc.15.57
שער(1)	II.Voc.59.58	שבֵּע, שְׁבַע(1)	III.B.Voc.75.14
שָׁעַר	II.Voc.59.58c	שבעים	III.B.Voc.75.14a
שערה	II.Voc.59.58b	שבר(1)	I.C.Voc.15.58
שפה	III.D.Voc.78.25	שבר(2)	I.G.Voc.39.48
שק	III.G.Voc.82.4	שָׁבַר, שָׁבַר(1)	I.C.Voc.15.58a
שר	II.Voc.54.16a	שָׁבַר(2)	I.G.Voc.39.48a
שרד	II.Voc.63.99	שבת	I.D.Voc.20.37
שריד	II.Voc.63.99a	שְׁבַת	I.D.Voc.20.37a
שרף	I.C.Voc.14.54	שבתון	I.D.Voc.20.37b
שרפה	I.C.Voc.14.54a	שגג	II.Voc.66.131
שרר(1)	II.Voc.54.16	שגגה	II.Voc.66.131a
ששון	I.F.Voc.35.140a	שגה	I.G.Voc.39.49
		שֵׁד(2)	I.E.Voc.22.24a
		שֵׁד	III.H.Voc.86.23
		שֵׁדד	I.E.Voc.22.24
		שדי	III.G.Voc.82.5
		שהם	III.H.Voc.91.128
		שוא	II.Voc.60.65
		שָׂוֵא	II.Voc.60.65a
		שואה	II.Voc.60.65b
		שוב	I.A.Voc.4.25
		שוה(1)	I.G.Voc.45.126
ש			
שֶׁ- (שֶׁ, שֶׁ, שֶׁ)	III.D.Voc.78.26		
שאב	I.G.Voc.41.70		
שאג	I.G.Voc.39.47		
שאה(1)	II.Voc.59.55		
שאה(2)	II.Voc.66.140		
שאול	II.Voc.59.55a		
שאול	I.C.Voc.14.55a		

Index

שוח	II.Voc.64.116	שָׁלַג	II.Voc.65.129a
שׁוּט(1)	I.G.Voc.48.177	שָׁלוֹם	I.C.Voc.15.63a
שׁוּט(1)	I.G.Voc.48.177a	שָׁלַח	I.A.Voc.4.26
שוטר	II.Voc.64.109a	שָׁלַחַן	III.E.Voc.79.24
שול	III.H.Voc.91.129	שָׁלִישׁ	II.Voc.55.17e
שוע	I.G.Voc.38.29	שָׁלִישִׁי, שְׁלִישִׁית	II.Voc.55.17b
שועה	I.G.Voc.38.29a	שָׁלַךְ	I.C.Voc.15.62
שופר	III.E.Voc.79.22	שָׁלַל(2)	I.G.Voc.48.179
שוק	III.H.Voc.87.37	שָׁלַל	I.G.Voc.48.175a
שור(1)	I.G.Voc.46.144	שָׁלַם	I.C.Voc.15.63
שור	III.E.Voc.79.23	שָׁלַם	I.C.Voc.15.63c
שׁוּשָׁן(1)	III.H.Voc.88.60	שָׁלַם(1)	I.C.Voc.15.63d
שור	I.G.Voc.38.30	שָׁלַמָּה	I.C.Voc.15.63b
שחד	II.Voc.64.117	שָׁלַף	I.F.Voc.36.161
שָׁחַד	II.Voc.64.117a	שָׁלַשׁ	II.Voc.55.17
שחח	I.G.Voc.42.87	שָׁלַשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשֶׁת	
שחט(1)	I.D.Voc.20.38		II.Voc.55.17a
שחין	III.H.Voc.90.103	שָׁלְשׁוֹם	II.Voc.55.17d
שחק	II.Voc.65.124	שָׁלְשִׁים	II.Voc.55.17c
שָׁחַק	II.Voc.65.124a	שָׁם(1)	III.A.Voc.74.44
שָׁחַר(1)	III.H.Voc.86.6	שָׁם	III.A.Voc.74.45
שחור(2)	I.G.Voc.48.178	שָׁמַד	I.D.Voc.20.41
שחת	I.C.Voc.15.59	שָׁמַד(1)	I.D.Voc.20.42b
שָׁחַת	II.Voc.64.116a	שָׁמוּאֵל	App.I.24
שטה	III.G.Voc.85.79	שָׁמוּעָה	I.A.Voc.4.27a
שטף	I.F.Voc.31.104	שָׁמִים	III.D.75.15
שטר	II.Voc.64.109	שָׁמִינִי	III.D.Voc.76.27b
שיר	I.D.Voc.20.39	שָׁמִיר(1)	III.H.Voc.91.130
שִׁיר, שִׁירָה	I.D.Voc.20.39a	שָׁמַם	I.D.Voc.20.42
שית	I.D.Voc.20.40	שָׁמַמָּה	I.D.Voc.20.42a
שכב	I.B.Voc.8.31	שָׁמַן	II.Voc.57.41
שכור	I.G.Voc.41.71b	שָׁמָן	II.Voc.57.41a
שכח	I.C.Voc.15.60	שָׁמָן	II.Voc.57.41b
שכל	I.G.Voc.37.11	שָׁמְנָה	III.D.Voc.78.28
שכם	I.E.Voc.21.11	שָׁמְנִים	III.D.Voc.78.28a
שָׁכַם(1)	I.E.Voc.21.11a	שָׁמַע	I.A.Voc.4.27.4
שָׁכַם(2)	I.E.Voc.21.11b	שָׁמַע	I.A.Voc.4.27b
שָׁכַן	I.C.Voc.15.61	שָׁמַר	I.B.Voc.8.32
שָׁכַן	I.C.Voc.15.61b	שָׁמְרוֹן	I.B.Voc.8.32a
שכר	I.G.Voc.41.71	שָׁמַשׁ	III.D.Voc.78.29
שָׁכַר	I.G.Voc.41.71a	שָׁמַשׁוֹן	III.D.Voc.78.29a
שָׁלַג	II.Voc.65.129	שָׁן	II.Voc.60.64a

Index

שנה, שנה (1)	I.G.Voc.45.127	ששי	III.C.Voc.76.11b
שנה (2)	II.Voc.61.82	ששים	III.C.Voc.76.11a
שנה	I.F.Voc.36.153a	שתה	I.B.Voc.8.34
שני, שנית	I.G.Voc.45.127b	שתל	I.G.Voc.51.218
שני (1)	III.G.Voc.83.23		
שנים, שתיים	I.G.Voc.45.127a	ת	
שנן (1)	II.Voc.60.64	תא	III.H.Voc.90.105
שסה	I.G.Voc.50.194	תא (1)	I.F.Voc.33.127a
שעה	I.G.Voc.46.145	תאנה	III.G.Voc.83.31
שען	I.G.Voc.38.31	תאר (1,2)	II.Voc.68.153
שער (1)	III.B.Voc.75.16	תאר	II.Voc.68.153a
שער, שוער	III.B.Voc.75.16a	תבא	III.G.Voc.85.80
שפה	II.Voc.71.198	תבואה	I.A.Voc.1.3a
שפחה	III.F.Voc.80.5	תבונה	I.C.Voc.9.6b
שפט	I.B.Voc.8.33	תבל	II.Voc.61.81a
שפט	I.B.Voc.8.33	תבן	III.H.Voc.88.61
שפט	I.B.Voc.8.33b	תבנית	I.B.Voc.5.3c
שפי (1)	II.Voc.71.198a	תדו	III.H.Voc.87.30
שפד	I.C.Voc.15.64	תהום	III.G.Voc.84.48
שפל	I.F.Voc.33.119	תהלה (1)	I.C.Voc.10.13a
שפל	I.F.Voc.33.119b	תהפכות	I.D.Voc.16.3a
שפלה	I.F.Voc.33.119a	תודה	I.C.Voc.11.21a
שקד	I.G.Voc.42.88	תנך, תוך	III.B.Voc.75.17
שקה	I.D.Voc.20.43	תוכחת	I.E.Voc.23.29a
שקוץ	II.Voc.63.100a	תולדות	I.A.2.8b
שקט	I.F.Voc.29.63	תולעה, תולעת	III.G.Voc.83.29
שקל	I.G.Voc.38.32	תועבה	I.G.Voc.39.34a
שקל	I.G.Voc.38.32a	תוצאות	I.A.Voc.2.9c
שקף	I.G.Voc.38.33	תור	I.F.Voc.36.162
שקן	II.Voc.63.100	תור (2)	III.H.Voc.89.88
שקן	II.Voc.63.100b	תורה	I.E.Voc.24.40a
שקר	II.Voc.57.42	תושב	I.A.Voc.2.10c
שקר	II.Voc.57.42a	תושיה	III.H.Voc.90.115
שרץ	I.G.Voc.47.166	תזנות	I.D.Voc.16.4b
שרץ	I.G.Voc.47.166a	תחלה	I.C.Voc.10.17a
שרק	I.G.Voc.50.195	תחנה (1)	I.D.Voc.16.7c
שררות	III.H.Voc.91.144	תחנונים	I.D.Voc.16.7d
שרש	II.Voc.62.88	תחש (1)	III.H.Voc.89.89
שרש	II.Voc.62.88a	תחת (1)	III.B.Voc.75.18
שרת	I.D.Voc.20.44	תחתי, תחתון	III.B.Voc.75.18a
ששה, שש (1)	III.C.Voc.76.11	תיכון	III.B.Voc.75.17a
שש (3)	III.G.Voc.83.38		

Index

תזמון	I.G.Voc.56.31c	תנין	III.H.Voc.89.79
תזרש	III.G.Voc.83.39	תעב	I.G.Voc.39.34
תכלת	III.G.Voc.82.2	תעה	I.E.Voc.24.50
תכן	I.G.Voc.42.89	תעהל(1)	I.A.Voc.3.17j
תלה	I.F.Voc.32.113	תער	I.G.Voc.47.158c
תם	I.E.Voc.21.5b	תף	II.Voc.66.141a
תם	I.E.Voc.21.5c	תפארת	I.G.Voc.48.172a
תמול (אתמול)	III.H.Voc.86.8	תפלה	I.D.Voc.19.29a
תמול שלשום	III.H.Voc.86.8a	תפף	II.Voc.66.141
תמונה	III.H.Voc.91.145	תפש	I.E.Voc.21.12
תמיד	III.D.Voc.78.30	תקנה	I.F.Voc.25.8a
תמים	I.E.Voc.21.5a	תקע	I.E.Voc.21.6
תמך	I.G.Voc.39.50	תרומה	I.C.Voc.14.49a
תמם	I.E.Voc.21.5	תרועה	I.F.Voc.26.26a
תמור(1)	III.H.Voc.90.116	תרפים	III.H.Voc.89.80
תמרה	III.H.Voc.90.116a	תשועה	I.B.Voc.6.14d
תן	III.H.Voc.89.90	תשיעי	III.F.Voc.81.15b
תנופה	I.F.Voc.29.68a	תשע	III.F.Voc.81.15
תנור	III.H.Voc.89.78	תשעים	III.F.Voc.81.15a